

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

22. TABLING OF THE ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: 2023/2024

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(MD)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted as a key priority amongst others: “To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to make recommendations on the possible adjustment to the approved budget.

3. BACKGROUND

3.1 The MTREF 2023/2024 was approved on the 31 May 2023 as per Council Item 95

3.2 In terms of section 28(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act number 56 of 2003:

3.2.1 A Municipality may revise an approved annual Budget through an Adjustments Budget.

3.2.2 An Adjustments Budget -

- a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Mayor of the municipality;
- d) may correct any errors in the annual budget, and
- e) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

3.2.3 The mayor may table an adjustments budget.

3.2.4 Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

4. DISCUSSIONS

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically, and equitably to all communities.

Where it is appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes, so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and overspending and revenue with zero, under and over recovery.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

The budget adjustment process resulted in -

- Total revenue is being adjusted downwards to **R8, 293 billion** from **R8, 463 billion** showing a decrease of **R170 million**.
- Total expenditure is being adjusted downwards to **R7, 289 billion** from **R7, 349 billion** showing a decrease of **R 60 million**.
- Surplus has decreased from **R1, 113 billion** to **R1, 004 billion** by **R109 million**.
- Capital Budget was adjusted from **R614 million** to **R565 million** a decrease of **R49 million**.

CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2023/2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		7 967 455	7 967 455	-	-	-	31 700	(147 766)	(116 066)	7 851 389	8 374 691	8 896 131
Total Expenditure		7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	-	(60 753)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/(Deficit)		617 577	617 577	-	-	-	31 700	(87 013)	(55 313)	562 264	600 155	939 430
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		496 064	496 064				(54 167)	87	(54 080)	441 985	526 671	511 707
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Total Capital Funding		614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674

The reported financial performance include the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST). It be noted that there were no adjustment to the approved 2023/2024 RWST budget.

Adjusted revenue of **R8, 293 billion** and expenditure of **R7, 289 billion** resulting in a surplus of **R 1, 004 billion** of accrued income including non-cash items for the 2023/24 budget. Capital Budget was adjusted downwards to **R565 million**.

- Details of the adjustment budget are demonstrated in the adjustment budget book, referenced as *Annexure A* and the detailed budget is in the prescribed adjustment format
- (B Schedule) referenced as *Annexure B*.

The organisational structure on the latest National Treasury B - Schedule template differs to the municipal organisational structure. This is because the organisational structure on

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

the latest budget template is based on the function segment. This segment provides for the classification of the budget according to the function or service delivery objective.

--- Details of the adjustment budget according to our internal municipal structure is reference as *Annexure C*.

--- Transfers and subsidies have increased due to the approved roll over of unspent Department of Sports, Arts and Culture grants of R100 thousands of the 2023/24 financial year (*Annexure D*).

Section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), stipulates that the timeframes for tabling of the adjustment budgets must be any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year. It is noteworthy to mention that the Budget and Steering committee meeting was scheduled on the 19 February 2024 for consideration of the 2023/24 adjustment budgets. After receiving recommendations of the Steering

--- Committee, a Government Gazette no. 50134 on the Division of Revenue Act (5/2023) (DoRA) as Amended Act, 2023 (33/2023): Explanatory Memorandum to the Allocations, Schedules and the local government conditional grant framework (*Annexure E*) was submitted to the municipality for consideration. The gazette necessitated further work to be done on the municipality's 2023/24 adjustment budget.

A request was thus made to resubmit the revised adjustment budget to the IDP and Budget Steering Committee meeting to consider the changes imposed by the amended DORA for recommendations to council. Considering the additional work to factor the further adjustments contained in Government Gazette no. 50134, the timeframes provisions stipulated in the Section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) could not be as the report is tabled in council a day after (29 February) the stipulated timeframe of 28 February 2024.

5. LEGAL IMPLICATION

In terms of sub-regulation 25(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), a municipal council must consider the full implications, financial or otherwise, of the adjustments budget and supporting documentation referred to in regulation 21(which deals with the required format) before approving the adjustments budget.

Sub-regulation 25(3) of MBRR further provides that when approving an adjustments budget, a municipal council must consider and adopt separate resolutions dealing with each of the matters listed in item 4 of Schedule B.

Accordingly, item 4 of Schedule B provides that the resolutions must include certain matters that must be prepared and presented as part of the adjustments budget documentation. These matters are:

- (a) approval of the adjustments budget.
- (b) approval of any adjustments permitted in terms of section 28 (2) of the Act.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

- (c) approval of the transfer of funds to a separate bank account for purposes contemplated in section 12 of the Act.
- (d) approval of revisions to the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, if any, to correspond with the approval of the adjustments budget; and
- (e) approval of any amendments to budget-related policies necessitated by the adjustments budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

The item served before the IDP and Budget Steering Committee on the 27th February 2024 and the following recommendations were made:

RECOMMENDED:	<u>ACTION</u>
1. The 2023/24 adjustments budget be approved;	CC
2. That council approve the late tabling of the 2023/24 adjustments budget;	CC
3. The B1 to B10 of adjustments budget be approved;	CC
4. That revenue and expenditure be adjusted accordingly;	CC
5. That the Adjustments Budget has a surplus of R1, 004 billion ;	CC
6. That spending of capital project be accelerated on grants funded projects;	DIR
7. That the cash flow projections, procurement plan be revised and be aligned to the grant funding payment schedule;	DIR
8. That the SDBIP be amended after the approval of the Adjustments budget;	MM
9. That a revised Top Layer SDBIP be tabled to Council at the end of March 2024;	MM
10. That the Adjustments Budget be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury;	BTO
11. That, within ten working days after the approval of the budget, the BTO Directorate Budget and Treasury Office in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act makes public the approved Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation;	DIR
12. The letter received by the North-West Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation to approve the roll-over be noted - Referenced as <i>Annexure D</i> in the report;	CC
13. The DoRA Conditional Grants Amendments - Government Gazette 50134 received from the North-West Provincial Treasury be noted - Referenced as <i>Annexure E</i> in the report.	CC

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

**RUSTENBURG LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY**



**“A SMART AND ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY CITY WHERE ALL
COMMUNITIES ENJOY A HIGH QUALITY OF LIFE AND DIVERSITY”**

2023/2024

Adjustment budget

**Compiled in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal
Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Schedule
B (In-Year Reports of Municipalities) of the Municipal Budget and
Reporting Regulation**

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Acronyms and abbreviations

BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
FBS	Free basic services
GVA	Gross Value Added
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act (56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
EXCO	Executive Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RLM	Rustenburg Local Municipality
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Table of Contents

Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget 4

- 1.1 Council Resolutions 4
- 1.2 Executive Summary 4

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation 21

- 2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions 21
- 2.2. Adjustments to budget funding 21
- 2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan 23
- 2.4. Municipal Manager’s quality certificate 24

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget

1.1 Council Resolutions

The Council of Rustenburg Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003):-

Approves and adopts the adjustment budget of the municipality for the financial year 2023/24 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

TABLE 2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

TABLE 3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

TABLE 4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

TABLE 5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding)

TABLE 6: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type), and

TABLE 7: Budgeted Cash Flow

Directs that the Accounting Officer adheres to section 22 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, read with paragraph 24(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The regulations require the municipal manager to submit the adjustment budget and supporting documentation to National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury within ten (10) working days after tabling to Council, in both printed and electronic copies.

Notes that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan. As such no increases in taxes and tariffs have been factored in this adjustment budget.

1.2 Executive Summary

This adjustment budget has been compiled in line with section 28 of the MFMA, read with Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which deal with adjustment budgets of municipalities.

Section 28 (1) (2) of the MFMA states that: -

(1) a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget -

- (i) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.
- (ii) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.
- (iii) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure by the mayor of the municipality.
- (iv) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

- (v) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by council.
- (vi) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (vii) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

The following key factors were taken into consideration when preparing and compiling the 2023/24 adjustments budget.

- The Medium-Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) and national adjusted estimates.
- The mid-year budget and performance assessment report compiled in terms of section 72 of the MFMA.
- The comments received from the National Treasury on the 2023/24 approved budget and the 2023/24 mid-year budget and performance engagement.
- Possible errors in the approved budget.
- Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure incurred; and
- The restructuring of votes. Votes were restructured in line with mSCOA budget alignment.

Other key issues which were taken into consideration to ensure a Credible Budget were:

- Funds were allocated to activities which are consistent with the revised IDP and ensuring that the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the Municipality.
- Objectives are achievable in terms of the agreed service delivery and performance targets.
- Financial estimates comprise of revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions.
- The increased expenditure does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality i.e., ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudent limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium, and long term.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2023/2024 adjustments budget can be summarised as follows:

- Revenue collection rate is still below the projected percentage as per SDBIP;
- The need to re-prioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource given the cash flow realities of the municipality.
- A significant decline in electricity sales due to the Glencore plant not being operational.
- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy, particularly the rising cost of living as measured by Consumer price Index (CPIX);
- The rates and tariffs for various municipal services are not increased in this adjustments budget in line with section 28(6) of the MFMA.

The 2023/24 Adjustments Budget will be distributed to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and Auditor General, and published on the municipality's website and electronic copies can also be accessed on the municipality's offices and satellite offices.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically, and equitably to all communities.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on both the revenue and expenditure of the municipality. Because of the current challenges with the financial system and mSCOA compliances, it is difficult for the municipality to make absolute analysis of all the transactions.

Revenue enhancement measures are in place to ensure that all residents, businesses, and government are billed for the services consumed. Revenue collection drive is oiled through aggressive credit control processes.

The Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) is in engagement with the municipality to assist with revenue enhancement and asset care. Ntiyiso Consulting has been mandated by the DBSA to support the municipality in developing a Revenue Enhancement Strategy (RES) and to assist the municipality to implement a Revenue Enhancement Programme (REP). Ntiyiso Consulting are currently performing the assessment of the municipality in this regard.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and overspending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery.

CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2023/2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		7 967 455	7 967 455	-	-	-	31 700	(147 766)	(116 066)	7 851 389	8 374 691	8 896 131
Total Expenditure		7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	-	(60 753)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/(Deficit)		617 577	617 577	-	-	-	31 700	(87 013)	(55 313)	562 264	600 155	939 430
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		496 064	496 064				(54 167)	87	(54 080)	441 985	526 671	511 707
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Total Capital Funding		614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674

Total revenue is being adjusted downwards to **R8, 293 billion** from **R8, 463 billion** showing a decrease of **R170 million**. Total expenditure is being adjusted downwards to **R7, 289 billion** from **R7, 349 billion** showing a decrease of **R60 million**. Surplus has decreased from **R1, 113 million** to **R1, 004 billion**. Capital Budget was adjusted from **R614 million** to **R565 million** a decrease of **R49 million**.

The reported financial performance includes the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST). Note: There is no adjustment on the approved RWST 2023/24 budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

OPERATIONAL REVENUE FRAMEWORK

The decrease of **R170 million** on revenue is mostly due to the decline of electricity sales to the largest municipal consumer, Glencore. Glencore has shut down furnaces which have not been operational since the start of the financial year resulting in actual revenue being below anticipated revenue.

The decrease in revenue from the sale of electricity was partially offset by increases in refuse revenue, interest earned from investments and debtors. These items were adjusted upwards in line with actual performance and ongoing challenges with collecting outstanding debt.

Revenue from conditional grants was decreased in line with the latest amendments to conditional grant allocations as per Government Gazette 50134 dated 16th February 2024.

Table B4 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source as adjusted.

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	4 278 259	4 278 259	-	-	-	-	(228 938)	(228 938)	4 049 322	4 452 060	4 699 849
Service charges - Water	2	595 954	595 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 954	622 540	650 349
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	432 405	432 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 405	451 928	472 348
Service charges - Waste Management	2	173 148	173 148	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	182 148	179 956	186 123
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 809	9 809					(3)	(3)	9 806	10 520	11 233
Agency services		94 282	94 282					14 000	14 000	108 282	99 584	105 130
Interest		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		477 919	477 919					50 000	50 000	527 919	498 477	534 681
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		27 383	27 383					10 000	10 000	37 383	28 643	29 961
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		15 859	15 859					(1 838)	(1 838)	14 021	16 589	17 352
Licence and permits		12 130	12 130					-	-	12 130	12 681	13 285
Operational Revenue		10 793	10 793					-	-	10 793	11 258	11 743
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	549 646	549 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	549 646	574 351	600 311
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 587	9 587					-	-	9 587	10 028	10 490
Licences or permits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 273 193	1 273 193					31 700	13	31 713	1 406 076	1 553 296
Interest		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		7 088	7 088					-	-	7 088	-	-
Other Gains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		7 967 455	7 967 455	-	-	-	31 700	(147 766)	(116 066)	7 851 389	8 374 691	8 896 131
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		496 064	496 064				(54 167)	87	(54 080)	441 965	526 671	511 707
Total Revenue		8 463 520	8 463 520	-	-	-	(22 467)	(147 679)	(170 146)	8 293 374	8 901 362	9 407 838

Mid year performance and Adjustment

- Revenue from Agency Services increase is due to overperformance at mid-year. The Directorate: Public Safety has increased their efforts from law enforcement for the collection of disks.
- Rental of fixed assets decrease of R1.8 million is due to lower rental income from the showgrounds.
- Service charges – Electricity has been adjusted with a decrease of R228 million. The municipality's largest consumer, Glencore has shut down furnaces which have not been operational since the

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

start of the financial year resulting in actual revenue being below anticipated revenue from the sale of electricity.

- Service charges – Refuse has been adjusted with an increase of R 9 million in line with actual performance and servicing of all municipal households.
- Sale of goods and services minor decrease of R3 thousand as tender fee income was reduced for bids that have not been advertised.
- Interest earned on receivables has been adjusted with an increase of R50 million. This is due to actual collection rate achieved of 81% being below the budgeted collection rate of 85%. Accordingly additional interest has been levied on outstanding consumer debt.
- Interest earned on investments has been adjusted with an increase of R10 million in line with actual performance. This is an indication of sufficient cash balances which were positively affected by the high interest rate environment.
- Transfers and subsidies have increased due to the approved roll over of unspent Department of Sports, Arts and Culture grants of R100 thousands of the 2023/24 financial year.
- Transfers and subsidies were reduced by a further R23 million due to reduced allocations for the MIG, WSIG and Neighbourhood grants in terms of the latest DoRA Conditional Grants Amendments - Government Gazette 50134 dated 16th February 2024. R31 million of PTNG funding was transferred from Capital to Operational to cater for the operations of the RRT project.

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The decrease of **R60 million** in operating expenditure was mainly due to the decline in bulk purchase electricity due to the plants at Glencore not being operational since the start of the financial year.

The decrease in expenditure from electricity purchases was partially offset by increases in operating expenditure. These items were adjusted upwards in line with service delivery needs of the municipality.

Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Expenditure)

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		927 082	927 082	-	-	-	-	2 013	2 013	929 095	969 531	1 013 220
Remuneration of councillors		71 890	71 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 890	74 855	77 954
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 116 723	3 116 723	-	-	-	-	(160 000)	(160 000)	2 956 723	3 408 375	3 414 373
Inventory consumed		589 354	589 354	-	-	-	-	20 514	20 514	609 868	616 463	644 820
Debt impairment		881 129	881 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	881 129	921 661	964 058
Depreciation and amortisation		497 859	497 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 859	520 766	544 721
Interest		62 123	62 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 123	65 119	68 252
Contracted services		883 503	883 503	-	-	-	-	56 707	56 707	940 211	866 340	883 282
Transfers and subsidies		21 164	21 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 164	22 088	23 104
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		299 051	299 051	-	-	-	-	20 013	20 013	319 065	309 337	322 916
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	-	(60 753)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Mid year performance and Adjustment

- Corrections within the employee cost line item were done to correct where expenditure was paid for new mSCOA reallocation of other expenditure line items without budget, e.g., Leave payment, skills development levy, etc. Additional adjustment was made to cater for uniform and protective clothing for employees. Remuneration of councillors is within the budget. No adjustment proposed.
- Contracted Services has been increased by R56 million. R31 million is attributed to the shifting of capital funding of PTNG grant to contracted services. The increases in contracted services are to cater for the maintenance and operations of the RRT project, water demand management, upkeep of reservoirs and water and electrical maintenance. Where possible identified savings were allocated to other expenditure to address overspending on some votes due to high performance on them.
- Inventory consumed is being adjusted by R 20 million due additional water and electrical material needed to address service delivery challenges. Certain projects and votes have been reprioritized towards the water material.
- Other expenditure increases of R20 million is to cater for audit fees, levy to department of transport and lease of copiers which have been higher than initially anticipated.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The decrease of **R49 million** in capital expenditure is mainly due to savings realised on internally funded capital projects as well as the reallocation of funds between projects. The Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) had a reallocation of funds from capital to operational. This was to ensure the expediated process of taxi recapitalization process and other maintenance issues related to the RRT project.

Capital expenditure also decreased in line with reduced allocations for the MIG, WSIG and Neighbourhood grants in terms of the latest DoRA Conditional Grants Amendments - Government Gazette 50134 dated 16th February 2024.

Table B5 2023/2024 adjustment budget, capital budget per vote:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		38 469	38 469	-	-	-	(6 650)	2 743	(3 907)	34 562	20 150	11 800
Executive and council		19 519	19 519				(6 650)	(7)	(6 657)	12 862	7 700	2 800
Finance and administration		18 700	18 700					2 750	2 750	21 450	12 450	9 000
Internal audit		250	250					-	-	250	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		31 625	31 625	-	-	-	87	-	87	31 713	15 831	9 186
Community and social services		16 520	16 520				87	(150)	(63)	16 458	10 141	5 276
Sport and recreation		11 855	11 855					150	150	12 005	2 890	1 610
Public safety		2 250	2 250					-	-	2 250	1 950	1 600
Housing		1 000	1 000					-	-	1 000	850	700
Health		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		222 779	222 779	-	-	-	(36 569)	2 000	(34 569)	188 209	134 501	188 229
Planning and development		6 724	6 724					2 200	2 200	8 924	1 568	1 638
Road transport		215 855	215 855				(36 569)	-	(36 569)	179 285	132 933	186 591
Environmental protection		200	200					(200)	(200)	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		322 125	322 125	-	-	-	(10 948)	-	(10 948)	311 177	469 753	413 459
Energy sources		125 051	125 051				8 791	-	8 791	133 842	119 242	122 476
Water management		20 333	20 333					-	-	20 333	52 000	85 000
Waste water management		171 851	171 851				(19 739)	-	(19 739)	152 112	287 511	185 983
Waste management		4 890	4 890					-	-	4 890	11 000	20 000
<i>Other</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674

Funding of Adjustment to Capital Budget

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Funded by:												
National Government		495 464	495 464				(54 167)		(54 167)	441 297	527 855	511 707
Provincial Government		600	600				87		87	687	350	300
District Municipality		-	-							-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-							-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	496 064	496 064	-	-	-	(54 080)	-	(54 080)	441 985	528 205	512 007
Borrowing		-	-							-	-	-
Internally generated funds		118 933	118 933					4 743	4 743	123 676	112 031	110 667
Total Capital Funding		614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674

Capital expenditure adjustment is due to:

Own funding:

Capital projects funded from own revenue has increased by R 5 million from savings identified and thus will be used to accelerate other service delivery projects.

They will be funded from Internal funds and thus we have identified savings from underperforming votes/projects to accommodate that, in order to minimise the overall increase on the budget.

Grants funding:

Capital grant funding decreased by R54 million. R31 million was due to the re-allocation of funds for the PTNG grant from capital to operational. R23 million was due to reduced allocations for the MIG, WSIG and Neighbourhood grants in terms of the latest DoRA Conditional Grants Amendments - Government Gazette 50134.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

1.3 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

Table: B1

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	549 646	549 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	549 646	574 351	600 311
Service charges	5 479 767	5 479 767	-	-	-	-	(219 938)	(219 938)	5 259 829	5 706 484	6 008 669
Investment revenue	27 383	27 383	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	37 383	28 643	29 961
Transfers recognised - operational	1 273 193	1 273 193	-	-	-	31 700	13	31 713	1 304 905	1 406 076	1 553 296
Other own revenue	637 467	637 467	-	-	-	-	62 159	62 159	699 626	659 138	703 894
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 967 455	7 967 455	-	-	-	31 700	(147 766)	(116 066)	7 851 389	8 374 691	8 896 131
Employee costs	927 082	927 082	-	-	-	-	2 013	2 013	929 095	969 531	1 013 220
Remuneration of councillors	71 890	71 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 890	74 855	77 954
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 378 988	1 378 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 378 988	1 442 427	1 508 779
Finance charges	62 123	62 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 123	65 119	68 252
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 706 076	3 706 076	-	-	-	-	(139 486)	(139 486)	3 566 590	4 024 838	4 059 193
Transfers and subsidies	21 164	21 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 164	22 088	23 104
Other expenditure	1 182 555	1 182 555	-	-	-	-	76 721	76 721	1 259 275	1 175 678	1 206 199
Total Expenditure	7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	-	(60 753)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/(Deficit)	617 577	617 577	-	-	-	31 700	(87 013)	(55 313)	562 284	600 155	939 430
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	496 064	496 064	-	-	-	(54 167)	87	(54 080)	441 985	526 671	511 707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674
Transfers recognised - capital	496 064	496 064	-	-	-	(54 080)	-	(54 080)	441 985	528 205	512 007
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	118 933	118 933	-	-	-	-	4 743	4 743	123 676	112 031	110 667
Total sources of capital funds	614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 821 645	1 821 645	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 812 108	2 764 820	4 042 645
Total non current assets	10 929 574	10 929 574	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 895 616	10 452 670	12 282 916
Total current liabilities	829 317	829 317	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	729 317	865 709	903 406
Total non current liabilities	509 713	509 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	509 713	409 812	457 575
Community wealth/Equity	11 412 188	11 412 188	-	-	-	100 000	(43 494)	56 506	11 468 694	11 941 969	14 964 579
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 686 502	1 686 502	-	-	-	(54 080)	(4 794)	(58 873)	1 627 629	1 721 641	2 070 613
Net cash from (used) investing	(607 872)	(607 872)	-	-	-	54 080	(4 743)	49 337	(558 535)	(632 778)	(614 872)
Net cash from (used) financing	(161 012)	(161 012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(161 012)	(182 968)	(194 767)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 328 951	1 328 951	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 319 415	2 234 846	3 495 819
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1 329 950	1 329 950	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 320 413	2 234 947	3 495 920
Application of cash and investments	910 217	651 871	-	-	-	(100 000)	(97 648)	(197 648)	454 223	798 209	799 208
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	419 733	678 079	-	-	-	100 000	88 112	188 112	866 191	1 436 738	2 696 712
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 928 546	10 928 546	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 894 588	10 452 537	12 282 781
Depreciation	497 859	497 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 859	520 766	544 721
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	226 772	226 772	-	-	-	(24 700)	1 763	(22 937)	203 835	256 465	319 787
Repairs and Maintenance	205 607	205 607	15 302	-	-	21 700	(1 000)	36 002	241 609	172 412	180 343
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	224 003	224 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 003	218 321	228 363
Revenue cost of free services provided	45 449	95 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 932	107 405	110 255
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 - Budget Summary

1. Table B1 is the adjustments budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. Adjusted budget depicts a surplus of R1,004 billion which is a decrease of R109 million from the original budget.
3. Financial management reforms emphasis the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard.

Table: B2

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -												
Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 297 689	1 297 689	-	-	-	-	60 030	60 030	1 357 719	1 370 827	1 471 918
Executive and council		34 629	34 629	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	44 629	33 976	40 079
Finance and administration		1 263 060	1 263 060	-	-	-	-	50 030	50 030	1 313 090	1 336 851	1 431 838
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		132 711	132 711	-	-	-	-	14 047	14 047	146 758	140 058	147 533
Community and social services		5 494	5 494	-	-	-	-	77	77	5 571	6 022	6 365
Sport and recreation		1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 484	1 531
Public safety		116 205	116 205	-	-	-	-	13 970	13 970	130 175	122 517	129 118
Housing		9 613	9 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 613	10 055	10 518
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		563 929	563 929	-	-	-	5 573	(33 518)	(27 945)	535 984	563 544	573 420
Planning and development		304 075	304 075	-	-	-	(26 127)	(1 818)	(27 945)	276 130	303 084	317 440
Road transport		259 854	259 854	-	-	-	31 700	(31 700)	-	259 854	260 460	255 980
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		6 469 191	6 469 191	-	-	-	3 660	(219 938)	(216 278)	6 252 913	6 826 934	7 214 968
Energy sources		4 347 567	4 347 567	-	-	-	13 660	(228 938)	(215 278)	4 132 290	4 530 186	4 804 380
Water management		1 138 619	1 138 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 290 428
Waste water management		643 357	643 357	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	(10 000)	633 357	701 073	717 543
Waste management		339 647	339 647	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	348 647	365 288	402 816
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	8 463 520	8 463 520	-	-	-	9 233	(179 379)	(170 146)	8 293 374	8 901 362	9 407 838
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		867 825	867 825	-	-	-	-	31 402	31 402	899 228	893 209	933 140
Executive and council		285 023	285 023	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	283 481	297 247	310 459
Finance and administration		573 637	573 637	-	-	-	-	32 861	32 861	606 498	586 384	612 670
Internal audit		9 165	9 165	-	-	-	-	83	83	9 248	9 578	10 011
<i>Community and public safety</i>		569 333	569 333	-	-	-	-	(3 980)	(3 980)	565 352	576 235	602 188
Community and social services		83 830	83 830	-	-	-	-	(3 530)	(3 530)	80 300	87 039	90 914
Sport and recreation		61 954	61 954	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	61 504	62 975	65 825
Public safety		376 151	376 151	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	391 151	392 411	410 101
Housing		47 398	47 398	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	32 398	33 809	35 348
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		284 694	284 694	-	-	-	31 700	6 105	37 805	322 499	288 450	284 081
Planning and development		76 661	76 661	-	-	-	-	905	905	77 566	79 914	83 525
Road transport		201 714	201 714	-	-	-	31 700	5 000	36 700	238 414	201 937	193 658
Environmental protection		6 319	6 319	-	-	-	-	200	200	6 519	6 599	6 898
<i>Trading services</i>		5 626 927	5 626 927	-	-	-	-	(125 980)	(125 980)	5 500 947	6 015 502	6 136 099
Energy sources		3 640 077	3 640 077	-	-	-	-	(161 480)	(161 480)	3 478 597	3 945 383	3 970 929
Water management		1 127 328	1 127 328	-	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	1 162 328	1 191 011	1 245 679
Waste water management		528 982	528 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 982	533 165	558 802
Waste management		330 540	330 540	-	-	-	-	500	500	331 040	345 944	360 889
Other		1 099	1 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 099	1 139	1 192
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	31 700	(92 453)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137

Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

Table: 3

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		4 348 791	4 348 791	-	-	-	13 660	228 938	242 598	4 591 389	4 530 838	4 805 062
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 494	5 494	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	5 417	6 022	6 365
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		34 629	34 629	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	94 629	33 976	40 079
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 261 836	1 261 836	-	-	-	-	49 905	49 905	1 311 741	1 336 199	1 431 156
Vote 6 - Road Transport		259 854	259 854	-	-	-	31 700	(31 700)	-	259 854	260 460	255 980
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		304 075	304 075	-	-	-	(26 127)	(6 378)	(32 505)	271 569	303 084	317 440
Vote 8 - Public Safety		116 205	116 205	-	-	-	-	13 970	13 970	130 175	122 517	129 118
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 464	1 531
Vote 10 - Housing		9 613	9 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 613	10 055	10 518
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 138 619	1 138 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 290 428
Vote 12 - Waste Management		339 647	339 647	-	-	-	-	6 473	6 473	346 119	365 288	402 616
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		643 357	643 357	-	-	-	(10 000)	(500 509)	(510 509)	132 848	701 073	717 543
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	8 463 520	8 463 520	-	-	-	9 233	(179 379)	(170 146)	8 293 374	8 901 362	9 407 838
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 640 077	3 640 077	-	-	-	-	(8 962)	(8 962)	3 631 115	3 945 383	3 970 929
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		83 830	83 830	-	-	-	-	(4 133)	(4 133)	79 697	703 502	735 734
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		6 319	6 319	-	-	-	-	194	194	6 513	6 599	6 898
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		285 023	285 023	-	-	-	-	(4 342)	(4 342)	280 681	297 247	310 459
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		571 440	571 440	-	-	-	-	30 290	30 290	601 730	584 093	610 276
Vote 6 - Road Transport		201 714	201 714	-	-	-	31 700	3 342	35 042	236 756	201 937	193 658
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		78 858	78 858	-	-	-	-	1 125	1 125	79 983	82 205	85 919
Vote 8 - Public Safety		376 151	376 151	-	-	-	-	14 339	14 339	390 490	392 411	410 101
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		61 964	61 964	-	-	-	-	(2 155)	(2 155)	59 809	62 975	65 825
Vote 10 - Housing		47 398	47 398	-	-	-	-	(15 060)	(15 060)	32 338	33 809	35 348
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 127 328	1 127 328	-	-	-	-	(106 089)	(106 089)	1 021 239	574 548	600 858
Vote 12 - Waste Management		330 540	330 540	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	330 507	345 944	360 889
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		528 982	528 982	-	-	-	-	(1 052)	(1 052)	527 930	533 165	558 602
Vote 14 - Other		1 089	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 089	1 139	1 192
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		9 165	9 165	-	-	-	-	82	82	9 247	9 578	10 011
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	31 700	(92 453)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137

Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Table: B4

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	4 278 259	4 278 259	-	-	-	-	(228 938)	(228 938)	4 049 322	4 452 060	4 699 849
Service charges - Water	2	595 954	595 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 954	622 540	650 349
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	432 405	432 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 405	451 928	472 348
Service charges - Waste Management	2	173 148	173 148	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	182 148	179 956	186 123
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 809	9 809	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	9 806	10 520	11 233
Agency services		94 262	94 262	-	-	-	-	14 000	14 000	108 262	99 584	105 130
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		477 919	477 919	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	527 919	498 477	534 881
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		27 383	27 383	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	37 383	28 643	29 961
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		15 859	15 859	-	-	-	-	(1 838)	(1 838)	14 021	16 589	17 352
Licence and permits		12 130	12 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 130	12 681	13 265
Operational Revenue		10 793	10 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 793	11 258	11 743
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	549 646	549 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	549 646	574 351	600 311
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 587	9 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 587	10 028	10 490
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 273 193	1 273 193	-	-	-	31 700	13	31 713	1 304 905	1 406 076	1 553 296
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		7 088	7 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 088	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		7 967 455	7 967 455	-	-	-	31 700	(147 766)	(116 066)	7 851 389	8 374 691	8 896 131
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		927 082	927 082	-	-	-	-	2 013	2 013	929 095	969 531	1 013 220
Remuneration of councillors		71 890	71 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 890	74 855	77 954
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 116 723	3 116 723	-	-	-	-	(160 000)	(160 000)	2 956 723	3 408 375	3 414 373
Inventory consumed		589 354	589 354	-	-	-	-	20 514	20 514	609 868	616 463	644 820
Debt impairment		881 129	881 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	881 129	921 661	964 058
Depreciation and amortisation		497 859	497 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 859	520 766	544 721
Interest		62 123	62 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 123	65 119	68 252
Contracted services		883 503	883 503	-	-	-	-	56 707	56 707	940 211	866 340	883 282
Transfers and subsidies		21 164	21 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 164	22 088	23 104
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		299 051	299 051	-	-	-	-	20 013	20 013	319 065	309 337	322 916
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	-	(60 753)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/(Deficit)		617 577	617 577	-	-	-	31 700	(87 013)	(55 313)	562 264	600 155	939 430
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		496 064	496 064	-	-	-	(54 167)	87	(54 080)	441 985	526 671	511 707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137

Total revenue is being adjusted downwards to **R8, 293 billion** from **R8, 463 billion** showing a decrease of **R170 million**. Total expenditure is being adjusted downwards to **R7, 289 billion** from **R7, 349 billion** showing a decrease of **R60 million**. Surplus has decreased from **R1, 113 million** to **R1, 004 billion**

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Table B5

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
<i>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</i>	2											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		125 051	125 051	-	-	-	8 791	-	8 791	133 842	119 242	122 476
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		16 520	16 520	-	-	-	87	(150)	(63)	16 458	10 141	5 276
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		200	200	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		19 519	19 519	-	-	-	(6 650)	(7)	(6 657)	12 862	7 700	2 800
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		18 700	18 700	-	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	21 450	12 450	9 000
Vote 6 - Road Transport		215 855	215 855	-	-	-	(36 569)	-	(36 569)	179 285	132 933	186 591
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		6 724	6 724	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	8 924	1 568	1 638
Vote 8 - Public Safety		2 250	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	1 950	1 600
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		11 855	11 855	-	-	-	-	150	150	12 005	2 890	1 610
Vote 10 - Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	850	700
Vote 11 - Water Management		20 333	20 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 333	52 000	85 000
Vote 12 - Waste Management		4 890	4 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 890	11 000	20 000
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		171 851	171 851	-	-	-	(19 739)	-	(19 739)	152 112	287 511	185 983
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		38 469	38 469	-	-	-	(6 650)	2 743	(3 907)	34 562	20 150	11 800
Executive and council		19 519	19 519	-	-	-	(6 650)	(7)	(6 657)	12 862	7 700	2 800
Finance and administration		18 700	18 700	-	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	21 450	12 450	9 000
Internal audit		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Community and public safety		31 625	31 625	-	-	-	87	-	87	31 713	15 831	9 188
Community and social services		16 520	16 520	-	-	-	87	(150)	(63)	16 458	10 141	5 276
Sport and recreation		11 855	11 855	-	-	-	-	150	150	12 005	2 890	1 610
Public safety		2 250	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	1 950	1 600
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	850	700
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		222 779	222 779	-	-	-	(36 569)	2 000	(34 569)	188 209	134 501	188 229
Planning and development		6 724	6 724	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	8 924	1 568	1 638
Road transport		215 855	215 855	-	-	-	(36 569)	-	(36 569)	179 285	132 933	186 591
Environmental protection		200	200	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	-	-	-
Trading services		322 125	322 125	-	-	-	(10 948)	-	(10 948)	311 177	469 753	413 459
Energy sources		125 051	125 051	-	-	-	8 791	-	8 791	133 842	119 242	122 476
Water management		20 333	20 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 333	52 000	85 000
Waste water management		171 851	171 851	-	-	-	(19 739)	-	(19 739)	152 112	287 511	185 983
Waste management		4 890	4 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 890	11 000	20 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674
Funded by:												
National Government		495 464	495 464	-	-	-	(54 167)	-	(54 167)	441 297	527 855	511 707
Provincial Government		600	600	-	-	-	87	-	87	687	350	300
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	496 064	496 064	-	-	-	(54 080)	-	(54 080)	441 985	528 205	512 007
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		118 933	118 933	-	-	-	-	4 743	4 743	123 676	112 031	110 667
Total Capital Funding		614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674

Table B5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Table: B6

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		1 273 987	1 273 987					(9 537)	(9 537)	1 264 450	2 177 411	3 435 788
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	207 159	207 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 159	223 271	233 541
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	54 965	54 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 965	57 435	60 031
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	1 196	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 196	1 276	1 056
Inventory		163 017	163 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 017	177 805	192 694
VAT												
Other current assets		121 322	121 322							121 322	127 622	119 535
Total current assets		1 821 645	1 821 645	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 812 108	2 764 820	4 042 645
Non current assets												
Investments		999	999							999	101	101
Investment property		369 521	369 521							369 521	386 058	404 301
Property, plant and equipment	3	10 556 106	10 556 106	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 522 148	10 064 105	11 876 105
Biological assets		-	-							-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-							-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-							-	-	-
Intangible assets		2 920	2 920							2 920	2 374	2 374
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-							-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-							-	-	-
Other non-current assets		29	29							29	32	34
Total non current assets		10 929 574	10 929 574	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 895 616	10 452 670	12 282 916
TOTAL ASSETS		12 751 219	12 751 219	-	-	-	-	(43 494)	(43 494)	12 707 725	13 217 490	16 325 560
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-							-	-	-
Financial liabilities		103 124	103 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 124	105 384	107 346
Consumer deposits		57 481	57 481							57 481	60 183	63 012
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		382 199	382 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	382 199	475 526	511 818
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		258 346	258 346	-	-	-	(100 000)		(100 000)	158 346	195 126	190 354
Provisions		28 166	28 166							28 166	29 490	30 876
VAT												
Other current liabilities		-	-							-	-	-
Total current liabilities		829 317	829 317	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	729 317	865 709	903 406
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	364 000	364 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 000	255 000	300 000
Provisions	1	145 713	145 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 713	154 812	157 575
Long term portion of trade payables												
Other non-current liabilities		-	-							-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		509 713	509 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	509 713	409 812	457 575
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 339 030	1 339 030	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	1 239 030	1 275 522	1 360 982
NET ASSETS	2	11 412 188	11 412 188	-	-	-	100 000	(43 494)	56 506	11 468 694	11 941 969	14 964 579
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11 207 600	11 207 600	-	-	-	100 000	(43 494)	56 506	11 264 106	11 056 060	13 588 628
Funds and Reserves		204 588	204 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 588	865 909	1 375 950
Other		-	-							-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		11 412 188	11 412 188	-	-	-	100 000	(43 494)	56 506	11 468 694	11 941 969	14 964 579

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity, i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Table B6 is supported by an extensive table of notes providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits.
- Consumer debtors.
- Property, plant, and equipment.
- Trade and other payables.
- Provisions non-current.
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Table: B7

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		549 646	549 646						-	549 646	574 351	600 311
Service charges		4 690 536	4 690 536						4 398 536	4 758 242	5 021 416	
Other revenue		142 651	142 651					(292 000)	(292 000)	142 651	150 140	157 980
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 273 193	1 273 193						-	1 273 193	1 406 076	1 553 296
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	496 064	496 064				(54 080)		(54 080)	441 985	528 205	512 007
Interest		505 302	505 302					(60 000)	(60 000)	445 302	527 120	564 642
Dividends		-	-						-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(5 887 604)	(5 887 604)					347 206	347 206	(5 540 398)	(6 135 189)	(6 247 581)
Finance charges		(62 123)	(62 123)							(62 123)	(65 119)	(68 252)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(21 164)	(21 164)							(21 164)	(22 186)	(23 206)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 686 502	1 686 502	-	-	-	(54 080)	(4 794)	(58 873)	1 627 629	1 721 641	2 070 613
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		7 088	7 088						-	7 088	7 414	7 755
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		38	38						-	38	44	47
Payments												
Capital assets		(614 998)	(614 998)				54 080	(4 743)	49 337	(565 661)	(640 235)	(622 674)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(607 872)	(607 872)	-	-	-	54 080	(4 743)	49 337	(558 535)	(632 778)	(614 872)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-						-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-						-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 112	2 112						-	2 112	2 416	2 579
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(163 124)	(163 124)						-	(163 124)	(185 384)	(197 346)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(161 012)	(161 012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(161 012)	(182 968)	(194 767)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		917 618	917 618	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	908 082	905 894	1 260 973
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	411 333	411 333						-	411 333	1 328 951	2 234 846
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 328 951	1 328 951						(9 537)	(9 537)	1 319 415	2 234 846

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Table: B8

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 328 951	1 328 951	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 319 415	2 234 846	3 495 819
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	999	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	101	101
Cash and investments available:		1 329 950	1 329 950	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 320 413	2 234 947	3 495 920
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		258 346	-	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	158 346	195 126	190 354
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		68 950	68 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 950	71 901	80 910
Other working capital requirements	2	130 303	130 303	-	-	-	-	(97 648)	(97 648)	32 655	54 860	44 672
Other provisions		452 617	452 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 617	476 322	483 272
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		910 217	651 871	-	-	-	(100 000)	(97 648)	(197 648)	712 589	798 209	799 208
Surplus(shortfall)		419 733	678 079	-	-	-	100 000	88 112	188 112	607 844	1 436 738	2 696 712

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality’s budget must be “funded”. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Table: B9

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)	5	10 928 546	10 928 546	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 894 588	10 452 537	12 282 781	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 632 531	1 632 531					(35 300)	(35 300)	1 597 231	42 807	1 985	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 123 141	1 123 141					-	-	1 123 141	10 000	12 000	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 847 210	1 847 210					-	-	1 847 210	52 503	53 064	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 479 377	1 479 377					(200)	(200)	1 479 177	(94 388)	(122 241)	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 766 069	1 766 069					-	-	1 766 069	259 511	155 983	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 453 212	1 453 212					-	-	1 453 212	-	-	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		568 313	568 313					(33 958)	(33 958)	534 355	10 450 162	12 280 406	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		848	848					1 000	1 000	1 848	(220)	(100)	
Infrastructure		9 870 701	9 870 701	-	-	-	-	(68 458)	(68 458)	9 802 243	10 720 375	12 381 097	
Community Assets		460 886	460 886					750	750	461 636	14 206	7 571	
Heritage Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		153 629	153 629					-	-	153 629	3 963	190 467	
Other Assets		51 059	51 059					(34 947)	(34 947)	16 112	28 304	36 365	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		7 015	7 015					29 397	29 397	36 412	4 182	3 981	
Computer Equipment		131 935	131 935					2 345	2 345	134 280	5 239	5 064	
Furniture and Office Equipment		34 588	34 588					22 620	22 620	57 208	(321 220)	(336 777)	
Machinery and Equipment		42 959	42 959					735	735	43 694	2 113	50	
Transport Assets		175 774	175 774					13 600	13 600	189 374	(6 193)	(6 677)	
Land		-	-					-	-	-	1 568	1 638	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Living Resources</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)	5	10 928 546	10 928 546	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 894 588	10 452 537	12 282 781	

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. The table shows that all the capital allocation is for new assets.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of Property plant and Equipment (PPE).

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Table: B10

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling	1	123 662	123 662							124	129 350	135 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		206 103	206 103							206	215 584	225 501
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2	18 844	18 844							19	19 711	20 618
Other water supply (at least min. service level)		29 443	29 443							29	30 798	32 214
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		378	378							378	395	414
Using public tap (< min. service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min. service level)	3,4	24 914	24 914							25	26 060	27 258
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		25	25							25	26	27
Total number of households	5	403	403							403	422	441
Sanitation/sewage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		325 647	325 647							325 647	340 627	356 296
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		29 514	29 514							29 514	30 871	32 291
Chemical toilet		6 225	6 225							6 225	6 511	6 811
Pit toilet (ventilated)		68 261	68 261							68 261	66 677	64 251
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)		147 878	147 878							147 878	154 680	161 795
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		577 525	577 525							577 525	599 367	621 444
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	577 525	577 525							577 525	599 367	621 444
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		15 016	15 016							15 016	15 707	16 430
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)		64 685	64 685							64 685	67 661	70 773
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79 701	79 701							79 701	83 368	87 203
Electricity (< min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	79 701	79 701							79 701	83 368	87 203
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min. service)		190 250	190 250							190 250	199 002	208 156
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		190 250	190 250							190 250	199 002	208 156
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	190 250	190 250							190 250	199 002	208 156
Households receiving Free Basic Service												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15	1	1							1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0							0	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1							1		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1							1	1	1
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		234	234								244	256
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16	7 924	7 924							7 924	8 288	8 669
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6 128	6 128							6 128	6 410	6 705
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8 748	8 748							8 748		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 555	4 555							4 555	4 764	4 984
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		196 649	196 649							196 649	198 858	208 006
Total cost of FBS provided		224 003	224 003							224 003	218 321	228 363
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000							100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0								0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122							122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240							240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)												
Property rates (brief adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	17	45 449	45 449							45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		50 483	50 483							50 483	52 806	55 235
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											9 150	9 571
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		45 449	95 932							95 932	107 405	110 255

Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services. The municipality continues to make good progress with eradication of backlogs.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024 Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions

Except for the factors outlined in the adjustments per revenue and expenditure source above, all the other assumptions that underlined the approved 2023/24 MTREF are still relevant.

The municipality has been improving the quality of services that it provides to the community of Rustenburg. The need to generate required revenue collection is fundamental to meet all service delivery needs, at required speed and standard. The expenditure required to meet service delivery needs had to be balanced against realistically anticipated revenues.

2.2. Adjustments to budget funding

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 328 951	1 328 951	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 319 415	2 234 846	3 495 819
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	999	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	101	101
Cash and investments available:		1 329 950	1 329 950	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 320 413	2 234 947	3 495 920
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		258 346	-	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	158 346	195 126	190 354
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		68 950	68 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 950	71 901	80 910
Other working capital requirements	2	130 303	130 303	-	-	-	-	(97 648)	(97 648)	32 655	54 860	44 672
Other provisions		452 617	452 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 617	476 322	483 272
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		910 217	651 871	-	-	-	(100 000)	(97 648)	(197 648)	712 569	798 209	799 208
Surplus(shortfall)		419 733	678 079	-	-	-	100 000	88 112	188 112	607 844	1 436 738	2 696 712

This sheet indicates whether the Adjusted budget will be funded or not. With the surplus of R 1 billion, the projection indicates that the Adjustment Budget will be funded but that will be dependent on whether Council will collect fully what it projected as revenue and will also spend in accordance with the approved budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Credit Control and Debt Collection

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December														
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	56 134	46 608	34 935	38 192	33 598	30 829	193 103	1 230 422	1 663 820	1 526 144	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	108 614	52 535	20 945	21 703	27 748	14 561	60 083	315 603	621 792	439 698	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	45 343	26 176	18 552	16 507	15 165	14 530	84 521	396 428	617 222	527 151	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	19 011	14 203	11 817	11 032	10 435	9 979	58 828	308 279	443 585	388 553	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	17 873	13 509	11 411	10 653	10 128	9 723	60 167	388 046	521 511	478 718	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	686	552	560	555	583	605	4 554	28 537	36 632	34 834	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	48 103	46 846	52 352	44 618	43 647	42 547	265 523	1 872 454	2 416 089	2 268 789	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	56 621	10 072	1 441	8 897	19 652	8 855	78 539	328 011	512 088	443 954	-	-	
Total By Income Source	2000	352 385	210 501	152 013	152 158	160 956	131 628	805 318	4 867 781	6 832 740	6 117 841	-	-	
2022/23 - totals only														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	10 482	5 318	3 783	3 408	3 778	2 424	12 847	43 163	85 183	65 620	-	-	
Commercial	2300	145 705	50 653	12 588	18 683	30 158	15 154	61 259	194 492	528 693	319 746	-	-	
Households	2400	152 801	124 634	107 959	107 358	96 756	94 882	611 441	4 102 681	5 398 511	5 013 117	-	-	
Other	2500	43 397	29 896	27 703	22 710	30 264	19 168	119 771	527 444	820 353	719 357	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2600	352 385	210 501	152 013	152 158	160 956	131 628	805 318	4 867 781	6 832 740	6 117 841	-	-	

Currently the municipality is looking at the measures that will enhance the revenue for the municipality and intensify debt collection. The current Aged Debtors book as at end of December 2023 was standing at around R6 832 billion.

Creditors analysis

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24				Budget Year 2023/24		181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days				
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	147,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,895	147,121	
Bulk Water	0200	39,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,013	
PAYE deductions	0300	13,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,090	
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments(Absa)	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	0700	362	831	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,193	
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other(Trust invoices)	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,495	65,495	
Total By Customer Type	1000									265,911	

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st December 2023 is R266 million. It be noted that major outstanding creditor is for Eskom wherein the municipality service the old debt according to the payment arrangements.

Mscoa system

The municipality appointed CCG Sage to implement the Mscoa. Various shortcomings are still being experienced on the functionality of the system. Municipality and the service provider are working together on addressing all the shortcomings. Remedial action plan has been developed and all issues are in the process of being resolved.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Investment Register

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st December 2023 is approximately R284 million.



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Investment Register as at 31 December 2023



Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
Standard Bank	Money Market	38-440-318			Monthly	201 206 756.25	320 804 000.00	2 601 082.25	- 267 000 000.00	257 611 838.50
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		3 418.77	- 3 418.77	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	5.3			5 738 823.36		481 197.98	- 481 197.98	5 738 823.36
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	5.2			468 026.73		39 021.50	- 39 021.50	468 026.73
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	496 671.34	-	2 492.20		499 163.54
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	135 217.85	-	678.50		135 896.35
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	7 515 393.73	-	47 641.57		7 563 035.30
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	10 139 392.78	-	55 393.60		10 194 786.38
Sub-Total						226 290 282.04	320 804 000.00	3 230 926.37	- 267 523 638.25	282 801 570.16
Long-Term Investments						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	68.3	72.8	Monthly	884 348.40		58 266.00		942 614.40
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	68.3	72.8	Monthly	22 060.90		1 453.50		23 514.40
Sub-Total						906 409.30	-	59 719.50	-	966 128.80
Total Investments						227 196 691.34	320 804 000.00	3 290 645.87	- 267 523 638.25	283 767 698.96

2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

The 2023/24 SDBIP Adjustment will be prepared in the context of the approved 2023/24 Adjustment Budget. In a sense, the report must also highlight areas where targets have been adjusted due to the influence of the decisions on the budget adjustment side. Most importantly, the budget adjustment as well as any adjustment to the SDBIP is done in total alignment to the goals of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Any unavoidable deviation from the adjusted SDBIP will be dealt with during the revision of the IDP, taking into consideration all necessary legislative requirements. In addition, the report will also capture changes that have occurred during the past 2 Quarters of the year, such as structural changes that have brought about relocation of certain KPIs/targets among and/or within department/divisions.

The following generic principles will be followed with the drafting of the SDBIP adjustment.

Directorate will be requested to review their targets:

- to ensure where obvious errors in judgement in target setting occurred could be corrected.
- to deal decisively with indicators that directorate are required to report on, on a monthly basis that are not reflective of their core business, or which cannot be accurately measured.
- to reflect the amendments to resource allocation as captured in the Adjusted MTREF submission prepared by the Budget & Treasury Directorate

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

- to appropriately accommodate and plan for the amendments that are necessitated by external funding increases and/or decreases.
- with a view to evaluate the amount of target capability that will not be realised as a result of the reduced funds
- to evaluate if funds can be diverted from another source internally within agreed financial transfer mechanisms.

2.4. Municipal Manager’s quality certificate

I, Adv. Ashmar Khuduge, the Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality, hereby certify that the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Draft Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name : Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality (NW373)

Signature : _____

Date : _____

**E
n
t
i
t
i
e
s**

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	<input type="text" value="NW373 Rustenburg"/>
CFO Name:	<input type="text"/>
Tel:	<input type="text"/>
Fax:	<input type="text"/>
E-Mail:	<input type="text"/>
Date of Adjustments Budget	<input type="text"/>
MTREF:	<input type="text" value="2023"/>
Budget Year:	<input type="text" value="2023/24"/>
Does this municipality have Entities?	<input type="text" value="No"/>
If YES: Identify type of report:	<input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Name Votes & Sub-Votes"/>	
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view
<input type="button" value="Hide Reference columns on all sheets"/>	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view
<input type="button" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets"/>	Dummy Budget Guide Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	Funding Compliance Guide Click to view
<input type="button" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/>	MFMA Return Forms Click to view

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1 Energy Sources	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity	1.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 10 - Housing	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 2 Community and Social Services	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1 Charities and Activities	2.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 14 - Other	2.2 Community Halls and Facilities	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.3 Child Care Facilities	
	2.4 Aged Care	
	2.5 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.7 Animal Care and Diseases	
	2.8 Disaster Management	
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 3 Environmental Protection	
	3.1 Pollution Control	3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 Executive & Council	
	4.1 Mayor and Council	4.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 5 Finance & Admin	
	5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.2 Security Services	
	5.3 Finance	
	5.4 Fleet Management	
	5.5 Human Resources	
	5.6 Information Technology	
	5.7 Legal Services	
	5.8 Valuation Service	
	5.9 Property Services	
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 Road Transport	
	6.1 Roads	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.2 Public Transport	
	6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation	
	6.4 Taxi Ranks	
	6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 Planning and Development	
	7.1 Project Management Units	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.2 Regional Planning and Development	
	7.3 Economic Development/Planning	
	7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Environments	
	7.5 Support to Local Municipalities	
	7.6 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	
	7.7 Risk Management	
	7.8 Billboards	
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 Public Safety	
	8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.2 Cleaning	
	8.3 Control of Public Nuisances	
	8.4 Civil Defence	
	8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals	
	8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	
	8.7 Pounds	
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 Sport and Recreation	
	9.1 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.2 Recreational Facilities	
	9.3 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	
	9.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 10 Housing	
	10.1 Housing	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 Water Management	
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.2 Water Distribution	
	11.3 Water Storage	
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 Waste Management	
	12.1 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.2 Solid Waste Removal	
	12.3 Street Cleaning	
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 Waste Water Management	
	13.1 Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.2 Sewerage	
	13.3 Public Toilets	
	13.4 Storm Water Management	
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 Other	
	14.1 Markets	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.2 Health Services	
	14.3 Licensing and Regulation	
	14.4 Asset Management	
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 Internal Audit	
	15.1 Governance Function	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	
e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H	9	10
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	549 646	549 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	549 646	574 351	600 311
Service charges	5 479 767	5 479 767	-	-	-	-	(219 938)	(219 938)	5 259 829	5 706 484	6 008 669
Investment revenue	27 383	27 383	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	37 383	28 643	29 961
Transfers recognised - operational	1 273 193	1 273 193	-	-	-	31 700	13	31 713	1 304 905	1 406 076	1 553 296
Other own revenue	637 467	637 467	-	-	-	-	62 159	62 159	699 626	659 138	703 894
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 967 455	7 967 455	-	-	-	31 700	(147 766)	(116 066)	7 851 389	8 374 691	8 896 131
Employee costs	927 082	927 082	-	-	-	-	2 013	2 013	929 095	969 531	1 013 220
Remuneration of councillors	71 890	71 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 890	74 855	77 954
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 378 988	1 378 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 378 988	1 442 427	1 508 779
Finance charges	62 123	62 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 123	65 119	68 252
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 706 076	3 706 076	-	-	-	-	(139 486)	(139 486)	3 566 590	4 024 838	4 059 193
Transfers and subsidies	21 164	21 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 164	22 088	23 104
Other expenditure	1 182 555	1 182 555	-	-	-	-	76 721	76 721	1 259 275	1 175 678	1 206 199
Total Expenditure	7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	-	(60 753)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/(Deficit)	617 577	617 577	-	-	-	31 700	(87 013)	(55 313)	562 264	600 155	939 430
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	496 064	496 064	-	-	-	(54 167)	87	(54 080)	441 985	526 671	511 707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674
Transfers recognised - capital	496 064	496 064	-	-	-	(54 080)	-	(54 080)	441 985	528 205	512 007
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	118 933	118 933	-	-	-	-	4 743	4 743	123 676	112 031	110 667
Total sources of capital funds	614 998	614 998	-	-	-	(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 821 645	1 821 645	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 812 108	2 764 820	4 042 645
Total non current assets	10 929 574	10 929 574	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 895 616	10 452 670	12 282 916
Total current liabilities	829 317	829 317	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	729 317	865 709	903 406
Total non current liabilities	509 713	509 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	509 713	409 812	457 575
Community wealth/Equity	11 412 188	11 412 188	-	-	-	100 000	(43 494)	56 506	11 468 694	11 941 969	14 964 579
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 686 502	1 686 502	-	-	-	(54 080)	(4 794)	(58 873)	1 627 629	1 721 641	2 070 613
Net cash from (used) investing	(607 872)	(607 872)	-	-	-	54 080	(4 743)	49 337	(558 535)	(632 778)	(614 872)
Net cash from (used) financing	(161 012)	(161 012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(161 012)	(182 968)	(194 767)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 328 951	1 328 951	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 319 415	2 234 846	3 495 819
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1 329 950	1 329 950	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 320 413	2 234 947	3 495 920
Application of cash and investments	910 217	651 871	-	-	-	(100 000)	(97 648)	(197 648)	454 223	798 209	799 208
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	419 733	678 079	-	-	-	100 000	88 112	188 112	866 191	1 436 738	2 696 712
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 928 546	10 928 546	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 894 588	10 452 537	12 282 781
Depreciation	497 859	497 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 859	520 766	544 721
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	226 772	226 772	-	-	-	(24 700)	1 763	(22 937)	203 835	256 465	319 787
Repairs and Maintenance	205 607	205 607	15 302	-	-	21 700	(1 000)	36 002	241 609	172 412	180 343
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	224 003	224 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 003	218 321	228 363
Revenue cost of free services provided	45 449	95 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 932	107 405	110 255
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified).
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
7. G = B + C + D + E + F
8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 297 689	1 297 689	-	-	-	-	60 030	60 030	1 357 719	1 370 827	1 471 918
Executive and council		34 629	34 629	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	44 629	33 976	40 079
Finance and administration		1 263 060	1 263 060	-	-	-	-	50 030	50 030	1 313 090	1 336 851	1 431 838
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		132 711	132 711	-	-	-	-	14 047	14 047	146 758	140 058	147 533
Community and social services		5 494	5 494	-	-	-	-	77	77	5 571	6 022	6 365
Sport and recreation		1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 464	1 531
Public safety		116 205	116 205	-	-	-	-	13 970	13 970	130 175	122 517	129 118
Housing		9 613	9 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 613	10 055	10 518
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		563 929	563 929	-	-	-	5 573	(33 518)	(27 945)	535 984	563 544	573 420
Planning and development		304 075	304 075	-	-	-	-	(26 127)	(1 818)	276 130	303 084	317 440
Road transport		259 854	259 854	-	-	-	-	31 700	(31 700)	-	259 854	260 460
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6 469 191	6 469 191	-	-	-	3 660	(219 938)	(216 278)	6 252 913	6 826 934	7 214 968
Energy sources		4 347 567	4 347 567	-	-	-	-	13 660	(228 938)	(215 278)	4 132 290	4 530 186
Water management		1 138 619	1 138 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 290 428
Waste water management		643 357	643 357	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	(10 000)	633 357	701 073
Waste management		339 647	339 647	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	348 647	365 268	402 616
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	8 463 520	8 463 520	-	-	-	9 233	(179 379)	(170 146)	8 293 374	8 901 362	9 407 838
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		867 825	867 825	-	-	-	-	31 402	31 402	899 228	893 209	933 140
Executive and council		285 023	285 023	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	283 481	297 247	310 459
Finance and administration		573 637	573 637	-	-	-	-	32 861	32 861	606 498	586 384	612 670
Internal audit		9 165	9 165	-	-	-	-	83	83	9 248	9 578	10 011
Community and public safety		569 333	569 333	-	-	-	-	(3 980)	(3 980)	565 352	576 235	602 188
Community and social services		83 830	83 830	-	-	-	-	(3 530)	(3 530)	80 300	87 039	90 914
Sport and recreation		61 954	61 954	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	61 504	62 975	65 825
Public safety		376 151	376 151	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	391 151	392 411	410 101
Housing		47 398	47 398	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	32 398	33 809	35 348
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		284 694	284 694	-	-	-	31 700	6 105	37 805	322 499	288 450	284 081
Planning and development		76 661	76 661	-	-	-	-	905	905	77 566	79 914	83 525
Road transport		201 714	201 714	-	-	-	-	31 700	5 000	36 700	201 937	193 658
Environmental protection		6 319	6 319	-	-	-	-	200	200	6 519	6 599	6 898
Trading services		5 626 927	5 626 927	-	-	-	-	(125 980)	(125 980)	5 500 947	6 015 502	6 136 099
Energy sources		3 640 077	3 640 077	-	-	-	-	(161 480)	(161 480)	3 478 597	3 945 383	3 970 929
Water management		1 127 328	1 127 328	-	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	1 162 328	1 191 011	1 245 679
Waste water management		528 982	528 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 982	533 165	558 602
Waste management		330 540	330 540	-	-	-	-	500	500	331 040	345 944	360 889
Other		1 099	1 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 099	1 139	1 192
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	31 700	(92 453)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional	1												
Municipal governance and administration		1 297 689	1 297 689	-	-	-	-	60 030	60 030	1 357 719	1 370 827	1 471 918	
Executive and council		34 629	34 629	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	44 629	33 976	40 079	
Mayor and Council		22 922	22 922	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	32 922	23 976	25 079	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		11 707	11 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 707	10 000	15 000	
Finance and administration		1 263 060	1 263 060	-	-	-	-	50 030	50 030	1 313 090	1 336 851	1 431 838	
Administrative and Corporate Support		46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	46	46	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		1 261 701	1 261 701	-	-	-	-	49 968	49 968	1 311 669	1 335 464	1 430 421	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		677	677	-	-	-	-	62	62	739	677	677	
Information Technology		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		624	624	-	-	-	-	-	-	624	652	682	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		132 711	132 711	-	-	-	-	14 047	14 047	146 758	140 058	147 533	
Community and social services		5 494	5 494	-	-	-	-	77	77	5 571	6 022	6 365	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		912	912	-	-	-	-	-	-	912	954	998	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		3 193	3 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 193	3 340	3 494	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		1 388	1 388	-	-	-	-	77	77	1 465	1 727	1 873	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 464	1 531	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	314	328	
Recreational Facilities		548	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	548	573	599	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	577	604	
Public safety		116 205	116 205	-	-	-	-	13 970	13 970	130 175	122 517	129 118	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		20 937	20 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 937	21 900	22 908	
Licensing and Control of Animals		94 283	94 283	-	-	-	-	13 970	13 970	108 253	99 586	105 133	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		985	985	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	1 031	1 078	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		9 613	9 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 613	10 055	10 518	
Housing		9 613	9 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 613	10 055	10 518	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	563 929	563 929	-	-	-	5 573	(33 518)	(27 945)	535 984	563 544	573 420
<i>Planning and development</i>	304 075	304 075	-	-	-	(26 127)	(1 818)	(27 945)	276 130	303 084	317 440
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	3 488	3 488	-	-	-	-	(1 818)	(1 818)	1 670	3 648	3 816
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and</i>	7 183	7 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 183	2 737	2 862
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	293 404	293 404	-	-	-	(26 127)	-	(26 127)	267 277	296 699	310 761
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>	259 854	259 854	-	-	-	31 700	(31 700)	-	259 854	260 460	255 980
<i>Public Transport</i>	259 723	259 723	-	-	-	31 700	(31 700)	-	259 723	260 320	255 835
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	139	146
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	6 469 191	6 469 191	-	-	-	3 660	(219 938)	(216 278)	6 252 913	6 826 934	7 214 968
<i>Energy sources</i>	4 347 567	4 347 567	-	-	-	13 660	(228 938)	(215 278)	4 132 290	4 530 186	4 804 380
<i>Electricity</i>	4 347 567	4 347 567	-	-	-	13 660	(228 938)	(215 278)	4 132 290	4 530 186	4 804 380
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>	1 138 619	1 138 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 290 428
<i>Water Treatment</i>	423 896	423 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 896	442 567	462 098
<i>Water Distribution</i>	714 723	714 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	714 723	787 839	828 330
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>	643 357	643 357	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	(10 000)	633 357	701 073	717 543
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	377 074	377 074	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	(10 000)	367 074	422 541	426 198
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	266 284	266 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 284	278 533	291 345
<i>Waste management</i>	339 647	339 647	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	348 647	365 268	402 616
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	173 187	173 187	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	182 187	177 353	183 400
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	166 460	166 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 460	187 915	219 216
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	8 463 520	8 463 520	-	-	-	9 233	(179 379)	(170 145)	8 293 374	8 901 362	9 407 838
Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	867 825	867 825	-	-	-	-	31 402	31 402	899 228	893 209	933 140
<i>Executive and council</i>	285 023	285 023	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	283 481	297 247	310 459
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	166 084	166 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 084	172 771	180 328
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>	118 939	118 939	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	117 397	124 476	130 131
<i>Finance and administration</i>	573 637	573 637	-	-	-	-	32 861	32 861	606 498	586 384	612 670
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	37 046	37 046	-	-	-	-	1 649	1 649	38 696	38 520	39 947
<i>Asset Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>	397 158	397 158	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 800	416 958	414 975	433 760
<i>Fleet Management</i>	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
<i>Human Resources</i>	30 141	30 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 141	31 508	32 944
<i>Information Technology</i>	28 228	28 228	-	-	-	-	9 850	9 850	38 078	29 256	30 592
<i>Legal Services</i>	25 643	25 643	-	-	-	-	1 121	1 121	26 763	26 817	28 044
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	52 992	52 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 992	42 835	44 797
<i>Risk Management</i>	2 197	2 197	-	-	-	-	441	441	2 638	2 291	2 394
<i>Security Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>	221	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	170	178
<i>Internal audit</i>	9 165	9 165	-	-	-	-	83	83	9 248	9 578	10 011
<i>Governance Function</i>	9 165	9 165	-	-	-	-	83	83	9 248	9 578	10 011

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

<i>Community and public safety</i>	569 333	569 333	-	-	-	-	(3 980)	(3 980)	565 352	576 235	602 188
<i>Community and social services</i>	83 830	83 830	-	-	-	-	(3 530)	(3 530)	80 300	87 039	90 914
<i>Aged Care</i>	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	16
<i>Agricultural</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	7 724	7 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 724	7 936	8 294
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	39 196	39 196	-	-	-	-	(3 543)	(3 543)	35 653	40 619	42 465
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>	72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	76	79
<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	36 823	36 823	-	-	-	-	13	13	36 835	38 392	40 060
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>	61 954	61 954	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	61 504	62 975	65 825
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	39 169	39 169	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	38 719	40 343	42 165
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	10 297	10 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 297	9 888	10 443
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	12 487	12 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 487	12 645	13 217
<i>Public safety</i>	376 151	376 151	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	391 151	392 411	410 101
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	1 356	1 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 356	1 417	1 481
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	183 136	183 136	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	186 136	191 185	199 835
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	140 194	140 194	-	-	-	-	12 150	12 150	152 344	146 034	152 575
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	46 037	46 037	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	45 887	48 096	50 271
<i>Pounds</i>	5 429	5 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 429	5 679	5 940
<i>Housing</i>	47 398	47 398	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	32 398	33 809	35 348
<i>Housing</i>	47 398	47 398	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	32 398	33 809	35 348
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	284 694	284 694	-	-	-	31 700	6 105	37 805	322 499	288 450	284 081
<i>Planning and development</i>	76 661	76 661	-	-	-	-	905	905	77 566	79 914	83 525
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	1 892	1 892	-	-	-	-	(878)	(878)	1 014	1 977	2 066
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	27 301	27 301	-	-	-	-	905	905	28 206	28 472	29 749
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	6 228	6 228	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	3 728	6 514	6 814
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	41 240	41 240	-	-	-	-	3 378	3 378	44 618	42 950	44 894
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>	201 714	201 714	-	-	-	31 700	5 000	36 700	238 414	201 937	193 658
<i>Public Transport</i>	83 018	83 018	-	-	-	31 700	-	31 700	114 718	74 314	77 732
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	118 696	118 696	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	123 696	127 623	115 926
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	6 319	6 319	-	-	-	-	200	200	6 519	6 599	6 898
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	6 319	6 319	-	-	-	-	200	200	6 519	6 599	6 898
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	5 626 927	5 626 927	-	-	-	-	(125 980)	(125 980)	5 500 947	6 015 502	6 136 099
<i>Energy sources</i>	3 640 077	3 640 077	-	-	-	-	(161 480)	(161 480)	3 478 597	3 945 383	3 970 929
<i>Electricity</i>	3 635 273	3 635 273	-	-	-	-	(166 480)	(166 480)	3 468 793	3 940 883	3 966 223
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	4 804	4 804	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	9 804	4 500	4 706
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>	1 127 328	1 127 328	-	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	1 162 328	1 191 011	1 245 679

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1 127 328	1 127 328						35 000	35 000	1 162 328	1 191 011	1 245 679
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-						-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Waste water management	528 982	528 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 982	533 165	558 602	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	353 495	353 495	-	-	-	-	(252)	(252)	353 243	349 710	366 709	
Storm Water Management	100	100	-	-	-	-	252	252	352	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	175 387	175 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 387	183 455	191 894	
Waste management	330 540	330 540	-	-	-	-	500	500	331 040	345 944	360 889	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	14 243	14 243	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	12 743	14 888	15 583	
Solid Waste Removal	316 297	316 297	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	318 297	331 046	345 306	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 099	1 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 099	1 139	1 192	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	1 099	1 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 099	1 139	1 192	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	31 700	(92 453)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		4 348 791	4 348 791	-	-	-	13 660	228 938	242 598	4 591 389	4 530 838	4 805 062
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 494	5 494	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	5 417	6 022	6 365
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		34 629	34 629	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	94 629	33 976	40 079
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 261 836	1 261 836	-	-	-	-	49 905	49 905	1 311 741	1 336 199	1 431 156
Vote 6 - Road Transport		259 854	259 854	-	-	-	31 700	(31 700)	-	259 854	260 460	255 980
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		304 075	304 075	-	-	-	(26 127)	(6 378)	(32 505)	271 569	303 084	317 440
Vote 8 - Public Safety		116 205	116 205	-	-	-	-	13 970	13 970	130 175	122 517	129 118
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 464	1 531
Vote 10 - Housing		9 613	9 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 613	10 055	10 518
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 138 619	1 138 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 290 428
Vote 12 - Waste Management		339 647	339 647	-	-	-	-	6 473	6 473	346 119	365 268	402 616
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		643 357	643 357	-	-	-	(10 000)	(500 509)	(510 509)	132 848	701 073	717 543
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	8 463 520	8 463 520	-	-	-	9 233	(179 379)	(170 146)	8 293 374	8 901 362	9 407 838
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 640 077	3 640 077	-	-	-	-	(8 962)	(8 962)	3 631 115	3 945 383	3 970 929
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		83 830	83 830	-	-	-	-	(4 133)	(4 133)	79 697	703 502	735 734
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		6 319	6 319	-	-	-	-	194	194	6 513	6 599	6 898
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		285 023	285 023	-	-	-	-	(4 342)	(4 342)	280 681	297 247	310 459
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		571 440	571 440	-	-	-	-	30 290	30 290	601 730	584 093	610 276
Vote 6 - Road Transport		201 714	201 714	-	-	-	31 700	3 342	35 042	236 756	201 937	193 658
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		78 858	78 858	-	-	-	-	1 125	1 125	79 983	82 205	85 919
Vote 8 - Public Safety		376 151	376 151	-	-	-	-	14 339	14 339	390 490	392 411	410 101
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		61 964	61 964	-	-	-	-	(2 155)	(2 155)	59 809	62 975	65 825
Vote 10 - Housing		47 398	47 398	-	-	-	-	(15 060)	(15 060)	32 338	33 809	35 348
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 127 328	1 127 328	-	-	-	-	(106 089)	(106 089)	1 021 239	574 548	600 858
Vote 12 - Waste Management		330 540	330 540	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	330 507	345 944	360 889
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		528 982	528 982	-	-	-	-	(1 052)	(1 052)	527 930	533 165	558 602
Vote 14 - Other		1 089	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 089	1 139	1 192
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		9 165	9 165	-	-	-	-	82	82	9 247	9 578	10 011
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	31 700	(92 453)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137

- References**
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 700	(31 700)	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 700	(31 700)	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Vote 7 - Planning and Development	304 075	304 075	-	-	-	(26 127)	(6 378)	(32 505)	271 569	303 084	317 440
7.1 - Project Management Unit	293 404	293 404	-	-	-	(26 127)	-	(26 127)	267 277	296 699	310 761
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	3 488	3 488	-	-	-	-	(1 818)	(1 818)	1 670	3 648	3 816
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	7 183	7 183	-	-	-	-	(4 560)	(4 560)	2 622	2 737	2 862
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	116 205	116 205	-	-	-	-	13 970	13 970	130 175	122 517	129 118
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	20 937	20 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 937	21 900	22 908
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	94 283	94 283	-	-	-	-	13 970	13 970	108 253	99 586	105 133
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	985	985	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	1 031	1 078
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 464	1 531
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	314	328
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	548	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	548	573	599
	552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	577	604
Vote 10 - Housing	9 613	9 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 613	10 055	10 518
10.1 - Housing	9 613	9 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 613	10 055	10 518
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 138 619	1 138 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 290 428
11.1 - Water Treatment	423 896	423 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 896	442 567	462 098
11.2 - Water Distribution	714 723	714 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	714 723	787 839	828 330
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	339 647	339 647	-	-	-	-	6 473	6 473	346 119	365 268	402 616
12.1 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	173 187	173 187	-	-	-	-	6 473	6 473	179 660	177 353	183 400
12.2 Solid Waste Removal	166 460	166 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 460	187 915	219 216
12.3 Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	643 357	643 357	-	-	-	(10 000)	(500 509)	(510 509)	132 848	701 073	717 543
13.1 Waste Water Treatment	266 284	266 284	-	-	-	-	(200 503)	(200 503)	65 781	278 533	291 345
13.2 Sewerage	377 074	377 074	-	-	-	(10 000)	(300 006)	(310 006)	67 067	422 541	426 198
13.3 Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1-Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2-Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3-Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5-Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	1											
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	4 278 259	4 278 259	-	-	-	-	(228 938)	(228 938)	4 049 322	4 452 060	4 699 849
Service charges - Water	2	595 954	595 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 954	622 540	650 349
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	432 405	432 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 405	451 928	472 348
Service charges - Waste Management	2	173 148	173 148	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	182 148	179 956	186 123
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 809	9 809					(3)	(3)	9 806	10 520	11 233
Agency services		94 282	94 282					14 000	14 000	108 282	99 584	105 130
Interest		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		477 919	477 919					50 000	50 000	527 919	498 477	534 681
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		27 383	27 383					10 000	10 000	37 383	28 643	29 961
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		15 859	15 859					(1 838)	(1 838)	14 021	16 589	17 352
Licence and permits		12 130	12 130					-	-	12 130	12 681	13 265
Operational Revenue		10 793	10 793					-	-	10 793	11 258	11 743
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	549 646	549 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	549 646	574 351	600 311
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 587	9 587					-	-	9 587	10 028	10 490
Licences or permits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 273 193	1 273 193				31 700	13	31 713	1 304 905	1 406 076	1 553 296
Interest		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		7 088	7 088					-	-	7 088	-	-
Other Gains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		7 967 455	7 967 455	-	-	-	31 700	(147 766)	(116 066)	7 851 389	8 374 691	8 896 131
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		927 082	927 082	-	-	-	-	2 013	2 013	929 095	969 531	1 013 220
Remuneration of councillors		71 890	71 890					-	-	71 890	74 855	77 954
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 116 723	3 116 723	-	-	-	-	(160 000)	(160 000)	2 956 723	3 408 375	3 414 373
Inventory consumed		589 354	589 354	-	-	-	-	20 514	20 514	609 868	616 463	644 820
Debt impairment		881 129	881 129					-	-	881 129	921 661	964 058
Depreciation and amortisation		497 859	497 859					-	-	497 859	520 766	544 721
Interest		62 123	62 123					-	-	62 123	65 119	68 252
Contracted services		883 503	883 503	-	-	-	-	56 707	56 707	940 211	866 340	883 282
Transfers and subsidies		21 164	21 164					-	-	21 164	22 088	23 104
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		299 051	299 051					20 013	20 013	319 065	309 337	322 916
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		7 349 879	7 349 879	-	-	-	-	(60 753)	(60 753)	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701
Surplus/(Deficit)		617 577	617 577	-	-	-	31 700	(87 013)	(55 313)	562 264	600 155	939 430
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		496 064	496 064				(54 167)	87	(54 080)	441 985	526 671	511 707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Income Tax		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-	(22 467)	(86 926)	(109 393)	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
	2											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources												
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services												
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection												
Vote 4 - Executive & Council												
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin												
Vote 6 - Road Transport												
Vote 7 - Planning and Development												
Vote 8 - Public Safety												
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation												
Vote 10 - Housing												
Vote 11 - Water Management												
Vote 12 - Waste Management												
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management												
Vote 14 - Other												
Vote 15 - Internal Audit												
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3											
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
	2											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		125 051	125 051				8 791		8 791	133 842	119 242	122 476
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		16 520	16 520				87	(150)	(63)	16 458	10 141	5 276
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		200	200					(200)	(200)			
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		19 519	19 519				(6 650)	(7)	(6 657)	12 862	7 700	2 800
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		18 700	18 700					2 750	2 750	21 450	12 450	9 000
Vote 6 - Road Transport		215 855	215 855				(36 569)		(36 569)	179 285	132 933	186 591
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		6 724	6 724					2 200	2 200	8 924	1 568	1 638
Vote 8 - Public Safety		2 250	2 250							2 250	1 950	1 600
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		11 855	11 855					150	150	12 005	2 890	1 610
Vote 10 - Housing		1 000	1 000							1 000	850	700
Vote 11 - Water Management		20 333	20 333							20 333	52 000	85 000
Vote 12 - Waste Management		4 890	4 890							4 890	11 000	20 000
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		171 851	171 851				(19 739)		(19 739)	152 112	287 511	185 983
Vote 14 - Other												
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		250	250							250		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		614 998	614 998				(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		614 998	614 998				(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		38 469	38 469				(6 650)	2 743	(3 907)	34 562	20 150	11 800
Executive and council		19 519	19 519				(6 650)	(7)	(6 657)	12 862	7 700	2 800
Finance and administration		18 700	18 700					2 750	2 750	21 450	12 450	9 000
Internal audit		250	250							250		
Community and public safety		31 625	31 625				87		87	31 713	15 831	9 186
Community and social services		16 520	16 520				87	(150)	(63)	16 458	10 141	5 276
Sport and recreation		11 855	11 855					150	150	12 005	2 890	1 610
Public safety		2 250	2 250							2 250	1 950	1 600
Housing		1 000	1 000							1 000	850	700
Health												
Economic and environmental services		222 779	222 779				(36 569)	2 000	(34 569)	188 209	134 501	188 229
Planning and development		6 724	6 724					2 200	2 200	8 924	1 568	1 638
Road transport		215 855	215 855				(36 569)		(36 569)	179 285	132 933	186 591
Environmental protection		200	200					(200)	(200)			
Trading services		322 125	322 125				(10 948)		(10 948)	311 177	469 753	413 459
Energy sources		125 051	125 051				8 791		8 791	133 842	119 242	122 476
Water management		20 333	20 333							20 333	52 000	85 000
Waste water management		171 851	171 851				(19 739)		(19 739)	152 112	287 511	185 983
Waste management		4 890	4 890							4 890	11 000	20 000
Other												
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	614 998	614 998				(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674
Funded by:												
National Government		495 464	495 464				(54 167)		(54 167)	441 297	527 855	511 707
Provincial Government		600	600				87		87	687	350	300
District Municipality												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)												
Transfers recognised - capital	4	496 064	496 064				(54 080)		(54 080)	441 985	528 205	512 007
Borrowing												
Internally generated funds		118 933	118 933					4 743	4 743	123 676	112 031	110 667
Total Capital Funding		614 998	614 998				(54 080)	4 743	(49 337)	565 661	640 235	622 674

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Energy Sources 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		1 273 987	1 273 987					(9 537)	(9 537)	1 264 450	2 177 411	3 435 788
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	207 159	207 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 159	223 271	233 541
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	54 965	54 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 965	57 435	60 031
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	1 196	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 196	1 276	1 056
Inventory		163 017	163 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 017	177 805	192 694
VAT												
Other current assets		121 322	121 322							121 322	127 622	119 535
Total current assets		1 821 645	1 821 645	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 812 108	2 764 820	4 042 645
Non current assets												
Investments		999	999							999	101	101
Investment property		369 521	369 521							369 521	386 058	404 301
Property, plant and equipment	3	10 556 106	10 556 106	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 522 148	10 064 105	11 876 105
Biological assets		-	-							-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-							-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-							-	-	-
Intangible assets		2 920	2 920							2 920	2 374	2 374
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-							-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-							-	-	-
Other non-current assets		29	29							29	32	34
Total non current assets		10 929 574	10 929 574	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 895 616	10 452 670	12 282 916
TOTAL ASSETS		12 751 219	12 751 219	-	-	-	-	(43 494)	(43 494)	12 707 725	13 217 490	16 325 560
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-							-	-	-
Financial liabilities		103 124	103 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 124	105 384	107 346
Consumer deposits		57 481	57 481							57 481	60 183	63 012
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		382 199	382 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	382 199	475 526	511 818
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		258 346	258 346	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	158 346	195 126	190 354
Provisions		28 166	28 166							28 166	29 490	30 876
VAT		-	-							-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-							-	-	-
Total current liabilities		829 317	829 317	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	729 317	865 709	903 406
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	364 000	364 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 000	255 000	300 000
Provisions	1	145 713	145 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 713	154 812	157 575
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-							-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-							-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		509 713	509 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	509 713	409 812	457 575
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 339 030	1 339 030	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	1 239 030	1 275 522	1 360 982
NET ASSETS	2	11 412 188	11 412 188	-	-	-	100 000	(43 494)	56 506	11 468 694	11 941 969	14 964 579
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11 207 600	11 207 600	-	-	-	100 000	(43 494)	56 506	11 264 106	11 056 060	13 588 628
Funds and Reserves		204 588	204 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 588	885 909	1 375 950
Other		-	-							-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		11 412 188	11 412 188	-	-	-	100 000	(43 494)	56 506	11 468 694	11 941 969	14 964 579

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		549 646	549 646						-	549 646	574 351	600 311
Service charges		4 690 536	4 690 536					(292 000)	(292 000)	4 398 536	4 758 242	5 021 416
Other revenue		142 651	142 651						-	142 651	150 140	157 980
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 273 193	1 273 193						-	1 273 193	1 406 076	1 553 296
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	496 064	496 064				(54 080)		(54 080)	441 985	528 205	512 007
Interest		505 302	505 302					(60 000)	(60 000)	445 302	527 120	564 642
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(5 887 604)	(5 887 604)					347 206	347 206	(5 540 398)	(6 135 189)	(6 247 581)
Finance charges		(62 123)	(62 123)					-	-	(62 123)	(65 119)	(68 252)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(21 164)	(21 164)					-	-	(21 164)	(22 186)	(23 206)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 686 502	1 686 502	-	-	-	(54 080)	(4 794)	(58 873)	1 627 629	1 721 641	2 070 613
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		7 088	7 088					-	-	7 088	7 414	7 755
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		38	38					-	-	38	44	47
Payments												
Capital assets		(614 998)	(614 998)				54 080	(4 743)	49 337	(565 661)	(640 235)	(622 674)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(607 872)	(607 872)	-	-	-	54 080	(4 743)	49 337	(558 535)	(632 778)	(614 872)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 112	2 112					-	-	2 112	2 416	2 579
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(163 124)	(163 124)					-	-	(163 124)	(185 384)	(197 346)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(161 012)	(161 012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(161 012)	(182 968)	(194 767)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	411 333	411 333					-	-	411 333	1 328 951	2 234 846
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 328 951	1 328 951					(9 537)	(9 537)	1 319 415	2 234 846	3 495 819

- References**
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 328 951	1 328 951	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 319 415	2 234 846	3 495 819
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	999	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	101	101
Cash and investments available:		1 329 950	1 329 950	-	-	-	-	(9 537)	(9 537)	1 320 413	2 234 947	3 495 920
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		258 346	-	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	158 346	195 126	190 354
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		68 950	68 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 950	71 901	80 910
Other working capital requirements	2	130 303	130 303	-	-	-	-	(97 648)	(97 648)	32 655	54 860	44 672
Other provisions		452 617	452 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 617	476 322	483 272
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		910 217	651 871	-	-	-	(100 000)	(97 648)	(197 648)	712 569	798 209	799 208
Surplus (shortfall)		419 733	678 079	-	-	-	100 000	88 112	188 112	607 844	1 436 738	2 696 712

- References**
1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
 2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	229 874	229 874	327 522	348 449	353 157
Creditors due	360 177	360 177	360 177	403 309	397 829
Total	(130 303)	(130 303)	(32 655)	(54 860)	(44 672)

Debtors collection assumptions:

Balance outstanding - debtors	263 320	263 320	383 445	408 328	413 107
Estimate of debtors collection rate	87%	87%	85%	85%	85%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	388 226	388 226	-	-	-	(29 380)	2 980	(26 399)	361 826	383 770	302 887
Roads Infrastructure		119 952	119 952	-	-	-	(18 519)	-	(18 519)	101 433	36 743	42 715
Storm water Infrastructure		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	10 000	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		31 799	31 799	-	-	-	8 791	-	8 791	40 590	18 385	19 560
Water Supply Infrastructure		200	200	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	-	5 082	15 322
Sanitation Infrastructure		153 500	153 500	-	-	-	(19 739)	-	(19 739)	133 762	253 932	147 209
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		308 451	308 451	-	-	-	(29 467)	(200)	(29 667)	278 784	324 142	236 806
Community Facilities		690	690	-	-	-	87	350	437	1 127	200	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12 750	12 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 750	3 436	2 105
Community Assets		13 440	13 440	-	-	-	87	350	437	13 877	3 636	2 305
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Operational Buildings		19 890	19 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 890	27 904	37 865
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	19 890	19 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 890	27 904	37 865
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 750	8 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 750	4 200	4 000
Intangible Assets		8 750	8 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 750	4 200	4 000
Computer Equipment		2 115	2 115	-	-	-	-	2 745	2 745	4 860	2 540	3 324
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 909	9 909	-	-	-	-	113	113	10 022	6 859	6 571
Machinery and Equipment		15 170	15 170	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	15 142	7 872	5 379
Transport Assets		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 050	5 000
Land		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 568	1 638
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	89 500	89 500	-	-	-	(24 700)	(50)	(24 750)	64 750	92 195	99 364
Roads Infrastructure		67 100	67 100	-	-	-	(24 700)	-	(24 700)	42 400	49 786	52 561
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20 850	20 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 850	37 804	42 432
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		87 950	87 950	-	-	-	(24 700)	-	(24 700)	63 250	87 589	94 993
Community Facilities		550	550	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	500	700	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		550	550	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	500	700	200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 906	4 171
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 906	4 171
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 928 546	10 928 546	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 894 588	10 452 537	12 282 781
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 632 531	1 632 531					(35 300)	(35 300)	1 597 231	42 807	1 985
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 123 141	1 123 141							1 123 141	10 000	12 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 847 210	1 847 210							1 847 210	52 503	53 064
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 479 377	1 479 377					(200)	(200)	1 479 177	(94 388)	(122 241)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 766 069	1 766 069							1 766 069	259 511	155 983
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 453 212	1 453 212							1 453 212		
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		568 313	568 313					(33 958)	(33 958)	534 355	10 450 162	12 280 406
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		848	848					1 000	1 000	1 848	(220)	(100)
Infrastructure		9 870 701	9 870 701	-	-	-	-	(68 458)	(68 458)	9 802 243	10 720 375	12 381 097
Community Assets		460 886	460 886					750	750	461 636	14 206	7 571
Heritage Assets		-	-							-	-	-
Investment properties		153 629	153 629							153 629	3 963	190 467
Other Assets		51 059	51 059					(34 947)	(34 947)	16 112	28 304	36 365
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-							-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7 015	7 015					29 397	29 397	36 412	4 182	3 981
Computer Equipment		131 935	131 935					2 345	2 345	134 280	5 239	5 064
Furniture and Office Equipment		34 588	34 588					22 620	22 620	57 208	(321 220)	(336 777)
Machinery and Equipment		42 959	42 959					735	735	43 694	2 113	50
Transport Assets		175 774	175 774					13 600	13 600	189 374	(6 193)	(6 677)
Land		-	-							-	1 568	1 638
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-							-	-	-
<i>Living Resources</i>		-	-							-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 928 546	10 928 546	-	-	-	-	(33 958)	(33 958)	10 894 588	10 452 537	12 282 781
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		497 859	497 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 859	520 766	544 721
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	205 607	205 607	15 302	-	-	-	21 700	(1 000)	36 002	241 609	172 412
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		79	79	(2 700)	-	-	-	21 700	-	19 000	19 079	83
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		720	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	753	788
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		140 419	140 419	15 000	-	-	-	13 500	28 500	168 919	146 878	153 635
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		8 369	8 369	252	-	-	-	-	252	8 621	8 754	9 157
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		11 088	11 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 088	1 138	1 190
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		160 675	160 675	14 552	-	-	-	21 700	13 500	49 752	210 427	157 606
Community Facilities		306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	320
Sport and Recreation Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105
Community Assets		406	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406	424
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		17 029	17 029	950	-	-	-	(1 000)	(50)	16 979	1 310	1 370
Housing		16 500	16 500	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	1 500	1 569	1 641
Other Assets		33 529	33 529	950	-	-	-	(16 000)	(15 050)	18 479	2 879	3 012
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 000	4 707	4 924
Furniture and Office Equipment		962	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	962	1 006	1 052
Machinery and Equipment		5 535	5 535	(200)	-	-	-	-	(200)	5 335	5 789	6 056
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Living Resources</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		703 466	703 466	15 302	-	-	-	21 700	(1 000)	36 002	739 468	693 178

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	36.9%	36.9%							36.0%	40.1%	51.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	45.5%	45.5%							40.9%	49.2%	58.7%
R&M as a % of PPE	1.9%	1.9%							2.2%	1.6%	1.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	4.0%	4.0%							4.1%	4.1%	4.1%

- References
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
 - 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| - | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		123 662	123 662							124	129 350	135 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		206 103	206 103							206	215 584	225 501
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	18 844	18 844							19	19 711	20 618
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		29 443	29 443							29	30 798	32 214
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		378	378							378	395	414
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	24 914	24 914							25	26 060	27 258
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		25	25							25	26	27
Total number of households	5	403	403							403	422	441
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		325 647	325 647							325 647	340 627	356 296
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		29 514	29 514							29 514	30 871	32 291
Chemical toilet		6 225	6 225							6 225	6 511	6 811
Pit toilet (ventilated)		68 261	68 261							68 261	66 677	64 251
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		147 878	147 878							147 878	154 680	161 795
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		577 525	577 525							577 525	599 367	621 444
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	577 525	577 525							577 525	599 367	621 444
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		15 016	15 016							15 016	15 707	16 430
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		64 685	64 685							64 685	67 661	70 773
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79 701	79 701							79 701	83 368	87 203
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	79 701	79 701							79 701	83 368	87 203
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		190 250	190 250							190 250	199 002	208 156
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		190 250	190 250							190 250	199 002	208 156
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	190 250	190 250							190 250	199 002	208 156
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1							1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0							0	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1							1		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1							1	1	1
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		234	234								244	256
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 924	7 924							7 924	8 288	8 669
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6 128	6 128							6 128	6 410	6 705
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8 748	8 748							8 748		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 555	4 555							4 555	4 764	4 984
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		196 649	196 649							196 649	198 858	208 006
Total cost of FBS provided		224 003	224 003							224 003	218 321	228 363
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000							100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	0	0	0								0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	122	122								122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240								240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449							45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		50 483	50 483							50 483	52 806	55 235
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											9 150	9 571
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	45 449	95 932							95 932	107 405	110 255

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg – Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS													
<i>Non-exchange revenue by source</i>													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		600 129	600 129							600 129	627 156	665 546	
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		50 483	50 483							50 483	52 806	55 235	
Net Property Rates		549 646	549 646							549 646	574 351	600 311	
Exchange revenue service charges													
Service charges - Electricity													
Total Service charges - Electricity		4 287 007	4 287 007					(228 938)	(228 938)	4 058 070	4 461 210	4 709 420	
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)</i>											9 150	9 571	
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)</i>		8 748	8 748							8 748			
Net Service charges - Electricity		4 278 259	4 278 259					(228 938)	(228 938)	4 049 322	4 452 060	4 699 849	
Service charges - Water													
Total Service charges - water		603 878	603 878							603 878	630 828	659 019	
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>													
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		7 924	7 924							7 924	8 288	8 665	
Net Service charges - Water		595 954	595 954							595 954	622 540	650 349	
Service charges - Waste Water Management													
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		438 533	438 533							438 533	458 338	479 053	
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>													
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		6 128	6 128							6 128	6 410	6 705	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		432 405	432 405							432 405	451 928	472 348	
Service charges - Waste Management													
Total refuse removal revenue		177 703	177 703					9 000	9 000	186 703	184 720	191 106	
Total landfill revenue													
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>													
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		4 555	4 555							4 555	4 764	4 984	
Service charges - Waste Management		173 148	173 148					9 000	9 000	182 148	179 956	186 123	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		590 767	590 767					(3 293)	(3 293)	587 474	618 108	645 908	
Pension and UIF Contributions		120 863	120 863					18	18	120 881	126 302	131 885	
Medical Aid Contributions		49 489	49 489					282	282	49 770	51 716	54 043	
Overtime		35 890	35 890					1 456	1 456	37 346	37 505	39 193	
Performance Bonus		38 259	38 259					31	31	38 290	39 982	41 782	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		26 964	26 964					39	39	27 003	28 130	29 470	
Cellphone Allowance													
Housing Allowances		3 011	3 011					14	14	3 024	3 145	3 286	
Other benefits and allowances		20 617	20 617					1 811	1 811	22 428	21 565	22 535	
Payments in lieu of leave		4 281	4 281					306	306	4 587	4 473	4 675	
Long service awards		4 936	4 936					873	873	5 809	5 158	5 390	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		13 600	13 600							13 600	14 212	14 852	
Entertainment													
Scarcity													
Acting and post related allowance		10 062	10 062					1 191	1 191	11 253	10 515	10 988	
In kind benefits		8 345	8 345					(714)	(714)	7 631	8 721	9 113	
sub-total		927 082	927 082					2 013	2 013	929 095	969 531	1 013 220	
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>													
Total Employee related costs		927 082	927 082					2 013	2 013	929 095	969 531	1 013 220	
Depreciation and amortisation													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		497 842	497 842							497 842	520 748	544 702	
Lease amortisation		17	17							17	18	19	
Capital asset impairment													
Total Depreciation and amortisation		497 859	497 859							497 859	520 766	544 721	
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		3 116 723	3 116 723					(160 000)	(160 000)	2 956 723	3 408 375	3 414 373	
Total bulk purchases		3 116 723	3 116 723					(160 000)	(160 000)	2 956 723	3 408 375	3 414 373	
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		21 164	21 164							21 164	22 088	23 104	
Non-cash transfers and grants													
Total transfers and grants		21 164	21 164							21 164	22 088	23 104	
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		335 492	335 492					13 520	13 520	349 011	349 109	347 616	
Consultants and Professional Services		154 075	154 075					10 988	10 988	165 063	164 410	171 912	
Contractors		393 937	393 937					32 200	32 200	426 137	352 822	363 755	
Total contracted services		883 503	883 503					56 707	56 707	940 211	866 340	883 282	
Operational Costs													
Collection costs		22	22						(10)	(10)	12	24	
Contributions to 'other' provisions													
Audit fees		12 000	12 000							12 000	12 552	13 129	
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>		286 978	286 978					20 103	20 103	307 081	296 762	309 763	
Total Other Operational Costs		299 000	299 000					20 093	20 093	319 094	309 337	322 916	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs	14												
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		205 607	205 607							205 607	172 412	180 343	
Contracted Services													
Other Expenditure													
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	205 607	205 607							205 607	172 412	180 343	
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		567 949	567 949							567 949	594 074	621 402	
Inventory Consumed - Other		21 405	21 405					20 514	20 514	41 919	22 389	23 418	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		589 354	589 354					20 514	20 514	609 868	616 463	644 820	

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		3 710 098	3 710 098							3 710 098	3 884 472	4 063 158
Water		1 312 510	1 312 510							1 312 510	1 374 198	1 437 411
Waste		913 641	913 641							913 641	956 583	1 000 585
Waste Water		646 419	646 419							646 419	676 801	707 934
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions												
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		6 582 668	6 582 668							6 582 668	6 892 053	7 209 088
Less: Impairment for debt		(6 375 509)	(6 375 509)							(6 375 509)	(6 668 782)	(6 975 546)
Impairment for Electricity		(3 622 091)	(3 622 091)							(3 622 091)	(3 788 707)	(3 962 988)
Impairment for Water		(1 210 926)	(1 210 926)							(1 210 926)	(1 266 628)	(1 324 893)
Impairment for Waste		(898 736)	(898 736)							(898 736)	(940 078)	(983 322)
Impairment for Waste Water		(643 756)	(643 756)							(643 756)	(673 369)	(704 344)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions												
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		207 159	207 159							207 159	223 271	233 541
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates								50 483	50 483	50 483	574 351	600 311
Less: Impairment of Property rates											(516 916)	(540 280)
Net Property rates								50 483	50 483	50 483	57 435	60 031
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		549 646	549 646							549 646	574 351	600 311
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(494 681)	(494 681)							(494 681)	(516 916)	(540 280)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		54 965	54 965							54 965	57 435	60 031
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		54 965	54 965					50 483	50 483	105 448	114 870	120 062
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance											(0)	(0)
System Input Volume		567 949	567 949							567 949	594 074	621 402
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Purchases		567 949	567 949							567 949	594 074	621 402
Natural Sources												
Authorised Consumption		(567 949)	(567 949)							(567 949)	(594 074)	(621 402)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(567 949)	(567 949)							(567 949)	(594 074)	(621 402)
Billed Metered Consumption		(567 949)	(567 949)							(567 949)	(594 074)	(621 402)
Free Basic Water												
Subsidised Water												
Revenue Water		(567 949)	(567 949)							(567 949)	(594 074)	(621 402)
Billed Unmetered Consumption												
Free Basic Water												
Subsidised Water												
Revenue Water												
Unbilled Authorised Consumption												
Unbilled Metered Consumption												
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption												
Water Losses												
Apparent losses												
Unauthorised Consumption												
Customer Meter Inaccuracies												
Real losses												
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains												
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs												
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter												
Data Transfer and Management Errors												
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses												
Non-revenue Water												
Closing Balance Water		(0)	(0)							(0)	(0)	(0)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions												
Issues												
Adjustments												
Write-offs												
Closing balance - Agricultural												
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance												0
Acquisitions		1 548	1 548					20 514	20 514	22 062	1 620	1 694
Issues		(1 548)	(1 548)					(20 514)	(20 514)	(22 062)	(1 620)	(1 694)
Adjustments												
Write-offs												
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated											0	(0)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions												
Issues												
Adjustments												
Write-offs												
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated												
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance											(0)	(0)
Acquisitions		576	576							576	602	630
Issues		(576)	(576)							(576)	(602)	(630)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Roads												
Resealing of Roads												
<i>Cover potholes</i>	Km	58%	58%	-4%					(0)	0	0	0
									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Sewer Reticulation												
Eradication of sewer backlog												
<i>Connections</i>	Number	66%	66%	0%					-	0	0	0
									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Water reticulation												
Eradication of water backlog												
<i>Maximum water connections</i>	Meters	60%	60%	20%					-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - vote name												
Electricity												
Electricity Backlog												
<i>Electrification of households</i>	Number	66%	66%	0%					-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
Street lighting												
<i>New Street Light</i>	Wards	1%	1%	0%					-	0	0	0
									-	-	-	-
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure												
<i>Electricity Repairs and Maintenance</i>	% Repaired	85%	85%	0%					-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	738 273	738 273	1 308 728	1 328 951	1 328 951	1 319 415	2 234 846	3 495 819
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	136 505	557 540	733 258	419 733	678 079	607 844	1 436 738	2 696 712
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	534 751	568 151	948 652	1 113 641	1 113 641	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-5.5%	4.5%	-6.0%	36.4%	0.0%	33.2%	0.6%	-0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	62.3%	5.3%	87.3%	87.3%	85.4%	85.3%	85.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	15.9%	19.2%	15.5%	46.6%	46.6%	45.2%	48.9%	46.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0%	82.2%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				356.7%	100.0%	95.0%	128.7%	205.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	0%	11.1%	0.0%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.1%	6.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.4%	7.6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.5%	0.1%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	2.2%	1.6%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	25.8%	0.0%	14.6%	14.6%	11.4%	14.4%	16.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 272 009	1 272 009	-	31 700	-	31 700	1 303 709	1 404 562	1 551 646
Local Government Equitable Share		1 072 059	1 072 059	-	-	-	-	1 072 059	1 205 945	1 366 617
Finance Management	-	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838
NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP	-	2 196	2 196	-	-	-	-	2 196	-	-
PTIS	-	176 493	176 493	-	31 700	-	31 700	208 193	177 082	167 653
PMU	-	14 560	14 560	-	-	-	-	14 560	14 835	15 538
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-
Provincial Government:		1 184	1 184	-	(87)	-	(87)	1 097	1 514	1 650
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant de	-	1 184	1 184	-	(87)	-	(87)	1 097	1 514	1 650
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental Agencies_Education, Training and Deve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Departmental Agencies_Northern Cape Economic D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	1 273 193	1 273 193	-	31 613	-	31 613	1 304 805	1 406 076	1 553 296
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		495 464	495 464	-	(54 167)	-	(54 167)	441 297	495 464	511 707
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	276 648	276 648	-	(19 477)	-	(19 477)	257 171	276 648	295 223
Public Transport and Systems	-	81 110	81 110	-	(31 700)	-	(31 700)	49 410	81 110	85 831
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	-	11 707	11 707	-	(6 650)	-	(6 650)	5 057	11 707	30 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	-	31 000	31 000	-	13 660	-	13 660	44 660	31 000	15 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	95 000	95 000	-	(10 000)	-	(10 000)	85 000	95 000	85 653
Other capital transfers [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		600	600	-	87	-	87	687	350	300
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS	-	600	600	-	87	-	87	687	350	300
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	496 064	496 064	-	(54 080)	-	(54 080)	441 985	495 814	512 007
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 769 257	1 769 257	-	(22 467)	-	(22 467)	1 746 790	1 901 891	2 065 303

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2024/25	2025/26
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 272 009	1 272 009	-	31 700	-	31 700	1 303 709	1 404 562	1 551 646
Local Government Equitable Share		1 072 059	1 072 059					1 072 059	1 205 945	1 366 617
Finance Management		1 700	1 700					1 700	1 700	1 838
NDPG		-	-					-	-	-
EPWP		2 196	2 196					2 196	-	-
PTIS		176 493	176 493		31 700		31 700	208 193	177 082	167 653
PMU		14 560	14 560					14 560	14 835	15 538
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5 000	5 000					5 000	5 000	-
Provincial Government:		1 184	1 184	-	(87)	-	(87)	1 097	1 514	1 650
North West		1 184	1 184	-	(87)	-	(87)	1 097	1 514	1 650
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:										
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:										
Other Transfers Public Corporations										
Provincial Departmental Agencies-Northern Cape Economic Developme										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 273 193	1 273 193	-	31 613	-	31 613	1 304 805	1 406 076	1 553 296
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		495 464	495 464	-	(54 167)	-	(54 167)	441 297	526 671	511 707
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		276 648	276 648		(19 477)		(19 477)	257 171	281 864	295 223
Public Transport and Systems		81 110	81 110		(31 700)		(31 700)	49 410	80 991	85 831
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		11 707	11 707		(6 650)		(6 650)	5 057	31 816	30 000
Department of Energy		31 000	31 000		13 660		13 660	44 660	10 000	15 000
WSIG		95 000	95 000		(10 000)		(10 000)	85 000	122 000	85 653
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Provincial Government:		600	600	-	87	-	87	687	350	300
North West		600	600	-	87	-	87	687	350	300
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:										
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		496 064	496 064	-	(54 080)	-	(54 080)	441 985	527 021	512 007
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1 769 257	1 769 257	-	(22 467)	-	(22 467)	1 746 790	1 933 097	2 065 303

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2024/25	2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(1 272 009)	(1 272 009)	-	(31 700)	-	(31 700)	(1 303 709)	(1 404 562)	(1 551 646)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(2 544 017)	(2 544 017)	-	(63 400)	-	(63 400)	(2 607 417)	(2 809 125)	(3 103 292)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 272 009	1 272 009	-	31 700	-	31 700	1 303 709	1 404 562	1 551 646
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(1 184)	(1 184)	-	87	-	87	(1 197)	(1 514)	(1 650)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(2 368)	(2 368)	-	175	-	175	(2 294)	(3 028)	(3 300)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 184	1 184	-	(87)	-	(87)	1 097	1 514	1 650
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(2 546 385)	(2 546 385)	-	(63 225)	-	(63 225)	(2 609 711)	(2 812 153)	(3 106 592)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1 273 193	1 273 193	-	31 613	-	31 613	1 304 805	1 406 076	1 553 296
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(495 464)	(495 464)	-	54 167	-	54 167	(441 297)	(495 464)	(511 707)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(990 929)	(990 929)	-	108 334	-	108 334	(882 595)	(1 022 135)	(1 023 414)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		495 464	495 464	-	(54 167)	-	(54 167)	441 297	526 671	511 707
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(600)	(600)	-	(87)	-	(87)	(687)	(350)	(300)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 200)	(1 200)	-	(175)	-	(175)	(1 375)	(700)	(600)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		600	600	-	87	-	87	687	350	300
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(992 129)	(992 129)	-	108 159	-	108 159	(883 969)	(1 022 835)	(1 024 014)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		496 064	496 064	-	(54 080)	-	(54 080)	441 985	527 021	512 007
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(3 538 514)	(3 538 514)	-	44 934	-	44 934	(3 493 680)	(3 834 988)	(4 130 606)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1 769 257	1 769 257	-	(22 467)	-	(22 467)	1 746 790	1 933 097	2 065 303

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	385	385					-	-	385	403	421
[insert description]		100	-					-	-	100	105	109
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		485	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	507	531
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	485	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	507	531

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		485	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	507	531

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. G = B + C + D + E + F
13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mult-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget			
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands													
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)													
Basic Salaries and Wages		63 371	63 371						800	800	64 171	1.3%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 909	1 909					(800)	(800)	1 109	-41.9%		
Medical Aid Contributions		737	737					(200)	(200)	537	-27.1%		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					-	-	-			
Cellphone Allowance		3 672	3 672					20	20	3 692			
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances		2 200	2 200					180	180	2 380			
Sub Total - Councillors		71 890	71 890							71 890	0.0%		
% increase													
Senior Managers of the Municipality													
Basic Salaries and Wages		22 598	22 598							22 598	0.0%		
Pension and UIF Contributions		966	966							966	0.0%		
Medical Aid Contributions		367	367							367	0.0%		
Overtime		-	-							-			
Performance Bonus		-	-							-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-							-			
Cellphone Allowance		2	2							2	0.0%		
Housing Allowances		-	-							-			
Other benefits and allowances		303	303							303			
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-							-			
Long service awards		-	-							-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-							-			
Entertainment		-	-							-			
Scarcity		-	-							-			
Acting and post related allowance		-	-							-			
In kind benefits		-	-							-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		24 236	24 236							24 236	0.0%		
% increase													
Other Municipal Staff													
Basic Salaries and Wages		549 181	549 181						2 013	2 013	551 194	0.4%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		111 209	111 209							111 209	0.0%		
Medical Aid Contributions		57 233	57 233							57 233	0.0%		
Overtime		52 343	52 343							52 343	0.0%		
Performance Bonus		13 428	13 428							13 428			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		25 553	25 553							25 553	0.0%		
Cellphone Allowance		258	258							258	0.0%		
Housing Allowances		39 176	39 176							39 176			
Other benefits and allowances		27 267	27 267							27 267			
Payments in lieu of leave		887	887							887	0.0%		
Long service awards		1 968	1 968							1 968	0.0%		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	14 280	14 280							14 280	0.0%		
Entertainment		-	-							-			
Scarcity		-	-							-			
Acting and post related allowance		10 062	10 062							10 062			
In kind benefits		-	-							-			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		902 846	902 846						2 013	2 013	904 859	0.2%	
% increase													
Total Parent Municipality		998 972	998 972						2 013	2 013	1 000 985	0.2%	
Board Members of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages													
Pension and UIF Contributions													
Medical Aid Contributions													
Overtime													
Performance Bonus													
Motor Vehicle Allowance													
Cellphone Allowance													
Housing Allowances													
Other benefits and allowances													
Board Fees													
Payments in lieu of leave													
Long service awards													
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5												
Entertainment													
Scarcity													
Acting and post related allowance													
In kind benefits													
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities													
% increase													
Senior Managers of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages													
Pension and UIF Contributions													
Medical Aid Contributions													
Overtime													
Performance Bonus													
Motor Vehicle Allowance													
Cellphone Allowance													
Housing Allowances													
Other benefits and allowances													
Payments in lieu of leave													
Long service awards													
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5												
Entertainment													
Scarcity													
Acting and post related allowance													
In kind benefits													
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities													
% increase													
Other Staff of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages													
Pension and UIF Contributions													
Medical Aid Contributions													
Overtime													
Performance Bonus													
Motor Vehicle Allowance													
Cellphone Allowance													
Housing Allowances													
Other benefits and allowances													
Payments in lieu of leave													
Long service awards													
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5												
Entertainment													
Scarcity													
Acting and post related allowance													
In kind benefits													
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities													
% increase													
Total Municipal Entities													
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		998 972	998 972						2 013	2 013	1 000 985	0.2%	
% increase													
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		927 082	927 082						2 013	2 013	929 095	0.2%	

Abbreviations:
 1. Include 'Leave and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
 3. s57 of the Systems Act
 4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:
 A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget
 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved' including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (sec
 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		391 098	409 890	381 375	370 989	367 890	377 890	367 890	381 375	330 909	398 000	381 375	432 706	4 591 389	4 530 838	4 805 062	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		551	451	431	449	434	433	433	456	421	447	450	442	5 417	6 022	6 365	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		7 886	7 890	9 980	8 567	7 001	7 001	7 001	7 889	7 789	8 100	8 790	7 125	94 629	33 976	40 079	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		109 090	100 765	100 909	101 890	112 890	117 890	117 890	109 312	110 567	109 312	112 346	116 771	1 311 741	1 336 199	1 431 156	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		20 789	22 568	25 676	21 789	20 987	19 877	19 877	20 987	19 876	21 601	21 655	20 261	259 854	260 460	255 980	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		29 001	28 500	22 890	22 789	28 909	19 877	19 877	20 988	29 987	23 678	24 500	(1 228)	271 569	303 084	317 440	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		10 848	10 091	10 678	10 401	9 901	11 890	11 890	10 848	11 099	11 000	10 848	11 681	130 175	122 517	129 118	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		117	115	116	118	117	116	116	120	117	118	101	127	1 400	1 464	1 531	
Vote 10 - Housing		809	803	808	799	808	807	807	799	802	801	801	772	9 613	10 055	10 518	
Vote 11 - Water Management		95 000	92 909	90 890	97 890	93 890	95 890	95 890	94 885	92 679	91 890	90 910	110 696	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 290 428	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		25 678	30 988	24 568	29 877	31 090	26 789	26 789	31 790	22 789	31 877	28 843	33 941	346 119	365 268	402 616	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		10 909	11 679	13 267	11 567	12 879	12 006	12 006	12 545	12 679	11 909	11 789	632	132 848	701 073	717 543	
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		701 775	716 649	681 588	677 125	686 373	690 465	672 625	691 793	639 714	708 732	692 408	733 927	8 293 374	8 901 362	9 407 838	
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		289 548	295 890	301 789	278 661	280 988	291 679	312 567	290 988	289 548	290 761	300 765	407 931	3 631 115	3 945 383	3 970 929	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		7 001	6 673	6 578	6 191	6 789	6 622	5 998	7 020	6 291	7 013	6 673	6 849	79 697	703 502	735 734	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		582	523	561	571	530	521	580	544	567	550	543	441	6 513	6 599	6 898	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		22 670	25 678	28 765	20 989	26 781	23 390	21 567	25 678	20 000	23 390	21 765	20 008	280 681	297 247	310 459	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		50 176	49 765	50 971	45 890	47 098	48 765	56 908	49 124	52 789	48 099	50 000	52 146	601 730	584 093	610 276	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		19 313	18 600	19 450	19 001	18 451	18 765	19 313	19 451	19 600	18 999	19 601	26 212	236 756	201 937	193 658	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		7 001	6 655	6 290	6 987	6 789	5 987	5 871	6 501	6 655	7 590	5 690	7 967	79 983	82 205	85 919	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		32 600	32 391	30 876	29 876	35 678	33 908	34 908	30 987	30 000	29 876	32 541	36 849	390 490	392 411	410 101	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		5 024	4 376	4 501	5 578	4 567	4 999	5 579	5 689	5 189	4 501	4 999	4 807	59 809	62 975	65 825	
Vote 10 - Housing		2 500	2 987	2 389	2 567	2 700	2 609	2 786	2 803	2 509	2 309	3 001	3 178	32 338	33 809	35 348	
Vote 11 - Water Management		87 449	96 568	99 091	84 679	75 789	76 789	87 449	92 678	84 567	92 346	80 988	62 847	1 021 239	574 548	600 858	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		25 678	29 876	31 876	25 678	29 877	24 567	29 877	22 789	29 877	27 001	27 834	25 578	330 507	345 944	360 889	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		41 679	44 001	40 988	45 679	41 679	49 876	48 765	43 789	44 074	40 988	46 789	39 624	527 930	533 165	558 602	
Vote 14 - Other		85	89	96	93	91	88	91	89	91	87	91	99	1 089	1 139	1 192	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		769	735	798	770	771	750	780	798	776	771	776	755	9 247	9 578	10 011	
Total Expenditure by Vote		592 075	614 806	625 019	573 210	578 577	589 315	633 039	598 927	592 532	594 281	602 055	695 290	7 289 126	7 774 536	7 956 701	
Surplus/ (Deficit)		109 700	101 842	56 569	103 915	107 796	101 150	39 786	92 866	47 182	114 452	90 353	38 637	1 004 248	1 126 826	1 451 137	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

R thousands	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
	Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
	Governance and administration																	
	Executive and council		2 880	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072
	Finance and administration		1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787
	Internal audit		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
	Community and public safety		2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643
	Community and social services		1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 371
	Sport and recreation		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Public safety		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188
	Housing		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684	15 684
	Planning and development		744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744
	Road transport		14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931	25 931
	Energy sources		11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 154
	Water management		1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694
	Waste water management		12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676	12 676
	Waste management		408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138	47 138

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the Financial Position budget and monthly budget statement

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		87 950	87 950	-	-	-	(24 700)	-	(24 700)	63 250	87 589	94 993
Roads Infrastructure		67 100	67 100	-	-	-	(24 700)	-	(24 700)	42 400	49 786	52 561
Roads		67 100	67 100	-	-	-	(24 700)	-	(24 700)	42 400	49 786	52 561
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20 850	20 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 850	37 804	42 432
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		5 600	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 600	4 200	4 000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	21 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		13 459	13 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 459	15 318	16 532
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 790	1 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 790	1 286	899
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		550	550	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	500	700	200
Community Facilities		550	550	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	500	700	200
Halls		250	250	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	(250)	-	200	200
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		300	300	-	-	-	-	200	200	500	500	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Galleries	-	-						-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-						-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-						-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-						-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 906	4 171
Operational Buildings	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 906	4 171
Municipal Offices	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 906	4 171
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	89 500	89 500	-	-	-	(24 700)	(50)	(24 750)	64 750	92 195	99 364

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		160 675	160 675	14 552	-	-	21 700	13 500	49 752	210 427	157 606	164 856	
Roads Infrastructure		79	79	(2 700)	-	-	21 700	-	19 000	19 079	83	86	
Roads		79	79	(2 700)	-	-	21 700	-	19 000	19 079	83	86	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		720	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	753	788	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		561	561	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(4 439)	587	614	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		158	158	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 158	166	173	
Water Supply Infrastructure		140 419	140 419	15 000	-	-	-	13 500	28 500	168 919	146 878	153 635	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		1 099	1 099	-	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	8 599	1 150	1 203	
Pump Stations		16 867	16 867	15 000	-	-	-	-	15 000	31 867	17 643	18 455	
Water Treatment Works		98 062	98 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 062	102 573	107 291	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		24 391	24 391	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	30 391	25 513	26 686	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 369	8 369	252	-	-	-	-	252	8 621	8 754	9 157	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Retreatment		3 410	3 410	252	-	-	-	-	252	3 662	3 567	3 731	
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 959	4 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 959	5 187	5 426	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11 088	11 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 088	1 138	1 190	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		11 088	11 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 088	1 138	1 190	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Community Assets	406	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	406	424	444
Community Facilities	306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	320	334
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	320	334
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	109
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	109
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	33 529	33 529	950	-	-	-	(16 000)	(15 050)	18 479	2 879	3 012
Operational Buildings	17 029	17 029	950	-	-	-	(1 000)	(50)	16 979	1 310	1 370
Municipal Offices	1 319	1 319	950	-	-	-	-	950	2 269	567	593
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	211	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	221	231
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	15 500	15 500	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	14 500	523	547
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	16 500	16 500	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	1 500	1 569	1 641
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	16 500	16 500	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	1 500	1 569	1 641
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Computer Equipment		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 000	4 707	4 924
Computer Equipment		4 500	4 500					1 500	1 500	6 000	4 707	4 924
Furniture and Office Equipment		962	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	962	1 006	1 052
Furniture and Office Equipment		962	962					-	-	962	1 006	1 052
Machinery and Equipment		5 535	5 535	(200)	-	-	-	-	(200)	5 335	5 789	6 056
Machinery and Equipment		5 535	5 535	(200)				-	(200)	5 335	5 789	6 056
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	205 607	205 607	15 302	-	-	21 700	(1 000)	36 002	241 609	172 412	180 343

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(g))"
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		172 367	172 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 367	180 296	188 589
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		55 518	55 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 518	58 072	60 744
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		55 518	55 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 518	58 072	60 744
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		116 848	116 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 848	122 223	127 846
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		41 069	41 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 069	42 958	44 934
Distribution		75 780	75 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 780	79 266	82 912
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 147	25 147	25 147	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 147	25 147	25 147	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 147	25 147	25 147	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 130	1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 130	1 182	1 236
Computer Equipment	1 130	1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 130	1 182	1 236
Furniture and Office Equipment	311 293	311 293	-	-	-	-	(25 147)	(25 147)	286 146	325 617	340 596	
Furniture and Office Equipment	311 293	311 293	-	-	-	-	(25 147)	(25 147)	286 146	325 617	340 596	
Machinery and Equipment	2 380	2 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 380	2 490	2 604	
Machinery and Equipment	2 380	2 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 380	2 490	2 604	
Transport Assets	10 672	10 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 672	11 163	11 677	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Transport Assets	10 672	10 672					-	-	10 672	11 163	11 677
------------------	--------	--------	--	--	--	--	---	---	--------	--------	--------

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	497 859	497 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 859	520 766	544 721	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance		-											
---------------	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		120 912	120 912					913	913	121 825	156 270	218 222	
Roads Infrastructure		26 600	26 600					913	913	27 513	21 236	57 955	
Roads		26 600	26 600					913	913	27 513	21 236	57 955	
Road Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000	4 000					-	-	4 000	-	-	
Drainage Collection		4 000	4 000					-	-	4 000	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		63 629	63 629					-	-	63 629	54 387	51 815	
Power Plants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		45 000	45 000					-	-	45 000	33 000	30 000	
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		3 264	3 264					-	-	3 264	3 410	3 564	
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		15 365	15 365					-	-	15 365	17 976	18 251	
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 333	16 333					-	-	16 333	67 000	85 000	
Dams and Weirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		4 000	4 000					-	-	4 000	15 000	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-					-	-	-	20 000	40 000	
Distribution		12 333	12 333					-	-	12 333	32 000	45 000	
Distribution Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 351	10 351					-	-	10 351	13 647	23 452	
Pump Station		1 263	1 263					-	-	1 263	1 510	1 764	
Retreatment		9 088	9 088					-	-	9 088	12 137	21 688	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		14 010	14 010							14 010	7 000	1 500	
Community Facilities		14 010	14 010							14 010	7 000	1 500	
Halls		-	-							-	-	-	
Centres		950	950							950	2 000	1 500	
Crèches		-	-							-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-							-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-							-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-							-	-	-	
Museums		-	-							-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-							-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-							-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-							-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		12 000	12 000							12 000	5 000	-	
Police		-	-							-	-	-	
Parks		-	-							-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-							-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-							-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		1 060	1 060							1 060	-	-	
Markets		-	-							-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-							-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-							-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Airports	-	-						-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	850	700	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	850	700	-	-
Staff Housing	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	850	700	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 350	1 350	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1 250	150	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 350	1 350	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1 250	150	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	137 272	137 272	-	-	-	-	-	1 813	1 813	139 085	164 270	220 422	-

References:

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 19(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
1100 - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land [Revenue		(4 523)	(4 523)						-	(4 523)	(273 801)	(286 396)
1600 - Service Charges [Revenue - Exchange Revenue		(261 760)	(261 760)						-	(261 760)	(4 731)	(4 949)
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	(266 284)	(266 284)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(266 284)	(278 533)	(291 345)
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
General Expenses		17 521	17 521						-	17 521	18 327	19 170
Operator cost: Rustenburg Plant		59 316	59 316						-	59 316	62 044	64 898
Depreciation		41 069	41 069						-	41 069	42 958	44 934
Operator cost: Boitekong plant		21 191	21 191						-	21 191	22 165	23 185
Operator cost: Bospoort plant		17 556	17 556						-	17 556	18 363	19 208
Operator Plant repairs moved from overheads		16 867	16 867						-	16 867	17 643	18 455
Operator cost: Management		6 960	6 960						-		7 281	7 616
Operator cost: Bokamoso		4 959	4 959						-		5 187	5 426
Operator cost: Monakato and Lethabong		4 074	4 074						-		4 262	4 458
Operator cost: Kloof		1 983	1 983						-		2 075	2 170
Operator cost: Effluent		1 174	1 174						-	1 174	1 228	1 285
Interest Expense		238	238						-	238	249	260
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	192 908	192 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 930	201 781	211 063
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

APPENDIX - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE 2023/24

BUDGET PER VOTE (INTERNAL DEPARTMENT STRUCTURE)	BUDGET REVENUE	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	560 779 085	165 978 097	1 800 000
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	278 984 000	85 830 142	11 312 000
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	797 174	107 030 490	4 750 000
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	784 071 692	260 358 328	3 185 000
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	130 175 072	392 312 776	2 250 000
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	16 791 270	81 758 427	2 724 000
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 670 000	28 205 504	7 200 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	356 144 637	537 996 455	34 302 521
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	5 637 823 058	4 974 035 950	321 459 644
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT - Note 1	259 854 440	462 712 033	176 677 679
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	266 283 741	192 907 592	-
TOTAL	8 293 374 169	7 289 125 794	565 660 844

Budgeted Surplus

1 004 248 375

The organisational structure on the latest National Treasury B - Schedule template differs to the municipal organisational structure. This is because the organisational structure on the latest budget template is based on the function segment. This segment provides for the classification of the budget according to the function or service delivery objective. This schedule illustrates the budget per municipal directorate based on our internal department structure.

Note 1 - Vote 10 consists of RRT which is fully grant funded and Roads and Stormwater

	BUDGET REVENUE	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX
RRT	259 854 440	208 193 171	49 409 829
ROADS & STORMWATER	-	254 518 862	127 267 850
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	259 854 440	462 712 033	176 677 679

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024



arts, culture, sports & recreation

Department:
Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

760 Dr. James Moroka Drive
Gaabomotho Building
Private Bag X90
Mmabatho 2735

OFFICE OF THE HOD

Tell: +27 (0) 18 388 3965

E-Mail: tsempe@nwpg.gov.za

ADV. AR Khuduge
Municipal Manager
Rustenburg Local Municipality
P O Box 16
Rustenburg
0300

Dear: ADV. AR Khuduge

RE: REQUEST TO ROLLOVER CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS FOR PERIOD 2022/23

The letter dated 23/08/2023 refers;

1. The Department hereby grants approval for the unspent funds amounting to R99,640.00 on EPWP allocation to be rolled over to 2023/24 municipal financial year under conditional grant allocation.
2. Approval is granted in-line with the contractual obligations that the local municipality entered into with the appointed EPWP employees for the benefit of the identified community libraries.
3. 2022/23 Transfer Payment expenditure report on conditional grant allocation is reported as follows:

I. Conditional Grant Allocation

Budget	Expenditure	Commitments	Budget Balance
R1,348,000.00	R1,248,360.00	R0.00	R99,640.00

4. The municipality must ensure that expenditure reports on the approved Rollover are submitted and supported by POE, as per conditions of Extra Ordinary Provincial Gazette dated 25th April 2023

Yours sincerely

Mr. I.S Mogorosi
Head Of Department

Date

26/10/2023



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 704

16

February
Februarie 2024

No. 50134

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

2 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie			
4376	Division of Revenue Act (5/2023) (DoRA): Explanatory Memorandum to the Allocations set out in the attached schedule	50134	3

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

NATIONAL TREASURY

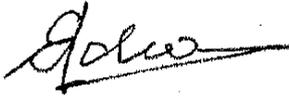
NO. 4376

16 February 2024

I, Enoch Godongwana, Minister of Finance, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 15 and 25 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No. 33 of 2023) (DoRAA), the attached Explanatory Memorandum, Schedules and the local government conditional grant frameworks:

- (a) Additional allocations for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant and the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant;
- (b) Technical adjustments (correction of errors in terms of section 15 and 24 of the Act);
- (c) The stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities made in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the DoRAA;
- (d) Reprioritisations under the Integrated National Electrification Programme and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant;
- (e) Reductions to conditional grant allocations to municipalities; and
- (f) Conversions of Emfuleni and Uthukela District Municipality from schedule 5 to schedule 6B of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and the conversion under the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme indirect component; and
- (g) Amendments to the Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities.

For ease of reference only and where applicable, the attached Schedules reflect the main allocations, adjustments, and total adjusted allocations.



E GODONGWANA, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE

Explanatory Memorandum to the Allocations set out in the attached Schedule

This Gazette is published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No.33 of 2023). It provides information regarding the adjustment of allocations made to municipalities in the 2023/24 financial year during the mid-year adjustments.

An adjustments budget provides for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure; appropriation of monies already announced during the tabling of the annual budget (but not allocated at that stage); the shifting of funds between and within votes where a function is transferred; the utilisation of savings; and the roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

Adjustments to Local Government Allocations

For purposes of fiscal reduction consolidations, there is no reduction under the Equitable Share allocation for municipalities, while the direct conditional grants have been adjusted downwards with an amount of R3.4 billion and the indirect conditional grant of the Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) is reduced by R250 million.

Additional funding for disaster response

To ensure that future potential disasters can be responded to, an additional amount of R1.2 billion is added to Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (MDRG) to fund the repair of infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023. While an additional amount of R372 million is added to the MDRG to replenish the depleted grant baseline.

Under the framework of the MDRG, R1.2 billion in 2023/24 is ring-fenced for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023. This funding may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and business plans approved by the National Disaster Management Centre.

CHANGES TO GAZETTED FRAMEWORKS AND ALLOCATIONS:

There are changes to allocations wherein the indirect Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant has been allocated an amount of R20 million for the Kirkwood Water project that was erroneously allocated to Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality. The conversion is corrected to an allocation to Sundays River Valley Local Municipality in the Eastern Cape province.

The MDRG's allocations are approved with an amount of R114 million from its allocation of the 2023/24 financial year. The allocation is earmarked for the flood intervention measures in five municipalities in the Western Cape province with the transfers to be effected during the month of January 2024.

Further, this publication will also adjust allocations in terms of sections 19 and 20 of the DoRAA for the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant. The adjustment is for an amount of R3.4 million, wherein the allocation is stopped from Mangaung and re-allocated to three municipalities. The stopping section provides that the National Treasury may in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer stop the transfer of a Schedule 4B or 5B allocation, or a portion thereof to a municipality if the National Treasury anticipates that a municipality shall substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation.

The publication also gazettes an allocation of the Equitable Share stopped from Kou-Kamma municipality and re-allocated to Sarah Baartman District in the Eastern Cape province. The funds stopped are part of the unspent conditional grants that were meant to be offset from Kou-Kamma but was not. This means that the municipality received funds that were not due to them. To rectify this error, National Treasury implemented section 24 of the 2023 DoRA, which states that despite any other legislation to the contrary, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a municipality or made in error, is regarded as not legally due to that municipality. The section allows National Treasury to recover transfers made in error against future transfers to the affected municipality in terms of the payment schedule.

Conversions

An amount of R10 million from uThukela Local Municipality's Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) allocation is converted to an indirect allocation for the Ekuvukeni Water Supply Project. While R20 million from Emfuleni Local Municipality's MIG allocation is converted to an indirect allocation to address the outfall of sewer in Evaton and Sebokeng in the Gauteng province.

The Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant will also be converted with an amount of R88 million from the direct to the indirect component to accelerate project implementation in municipalities that are experiencing administrative and financial challenges.

Reprioritisations

An amount of R53 million is reprioritised from the Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) grant to the vote of the national Department of Mineral Resources and Energy to fund the rehabilitation of mines that have been neglected or without owners.

Further, R309 million is reprioritized from the indirect component of the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant to the indirect component of the Water Services Infrastructure Grant to enable the Department of Water and Sanitation to manage contractual obligations, budget pressures, accruals, and payables for projects in several municipalities.

ANNEXURE 1

**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 3)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**Schedule 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Equitable Share		
	Column A		Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
B EC109 Kou-Kamma	64 955	(2 012)	62 943
C DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	108 291	2 012	110 303
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	896 318	-	896 318
Unallocated	1 357 517	(1 357 517)	-
National Total	96 546 258	(1 357 517)	95 188 741

ANNEXURE 2

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		
	Column A		Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
A BUF Buffalo City	18 908	(6 000)	12 908
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	20 000	(10 000)	10 000
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	38 908	(16 000)	22 908
FREE STATE			
A MAN Mangaung	14 276	(7 138)	7 138
Total: Free State Municipalities	14 276	(7 138)	7 138
GAUTENG			
A JHB City of Johannesburg	55 000	(20 000)	35 000
A TSH City of Tshwane	62 000	(15 000)	47 000
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	204 782	(35 000)	169 782
National Total	376 792	(58 138)	318 654

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

10 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			
	Column A			Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- MTBPS	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A BUF Buffalo City	11 000	(230)		10 770
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	13 750	(780)	1 000	13 970
B				
EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	5 500	(80)		5 420
C				
DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality				-
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	5 500	(80)	-	5 420
C				
DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	6 000	(330)		5 670
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	6 000	(330)	-	5 670
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	36 250	(1 420)	1 000	35 830
FREE STATE				
A MAN Mangaung	3 500	(81)	(3 419)	-
Total: Free State Municipalities	3 500	(81)	(3 419)	-
GAUTENG				
A EKU Ekurhuleni				-
A JHB City of Johannesburg	6 000	(431)		5 569
A TSH City of Tshwane				-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	6 000	(431)	-	5 569
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A ETH eThekweni	32 000	(2 530)		29 470
B				
KZN238 Alfred Duma	4 500	(50)		4 450
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	4 500	(50)	-	4 450
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	36 500	(2 580)	-	33 920
LIMPOPO				
B LIM343 Thulamela	5 000	(80)		4 920
C				
DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	3 500			3 500
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	8 500	(80)	-	8 420
B				
LIM354 Polokwane	5 500	(50)	419	5 869
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	5 500	(50)	419	5 869
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	14 000	(130)	419	14 289
MPUMALANGA				
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	24 000	(1 000)		23 000
C				
DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	13 107	(1 500)	1 000	12 607
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	37 107	(2 500)	1 000	35 607
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	37 107	(2 500)	1 000	35 607
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	5 500	(500)		5 000
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	5 500	(500)	-	5 000
C				
DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	5 500	(500)		5 000
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	5 500	(500)	-	5 000
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	11 000	(1 000)	-	10 000
WESTERN CAPE				
A CPT City of Cape Town	9 000	(80)	1 000	9 920
B				
WC044 George	6 500	(283)		6 217
Total: Eden Municipalities	6 500	(283)	-	6 217
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	15 500	(363)	1 000	16 137
National Total	159 857	(8 505)	-	151 352

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 11

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme		
	Column A		Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
A BUF Buffalo City	6 093	(340)	5 753
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	8 397	(469)	7 928
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	26 114	(137)	25 977
B EC108 Kouga	2 458	(137)	2 321
B EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	3 885	(217)	3 668
C DC12 Amatole District Municipality	5 579	(312)	5 267
Total: Amatole Municipalities	16 499	(529)	15 970
B EC139 Enoch Mgijima	2 430	(136)	2 294
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	2 872	(160)	2 712
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	13 402	(296)	13 106
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	4 238	(237)	4 001
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	6 809	(380)	6 429
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	17 247	(617)	16 630
B EC441 Matatiele	3 974	(222)	3 752
B EC442 Umzimvubu	2 917	(163)	2 754
B EC443 Mbizana	3 222	(180)	3 042
B EC444 Ntabankulu	2 440	(136)	2 304
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	6 931	(387)	6 544
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	19 484	(1 088)	18 396
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	98 103	(3 476)	94 627
FREE STATE			
B FS184 Matjhabeng	3 661	(205)	3 456
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	9 031	(205)	8 826
B FS192 Dihlabeng	4 305	(241)	4 064
B FS194 Maluti a Phofung	5 299	(296)	5 003
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	3 584	(200)	3 384
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	18 295	(737)	17 558
Total: Free State Municipalities	37 963	(942)	37 021
GAUTENG			
A EKU Ekurhuleni	33 519	(1 873)	31 646
A JHB City of Johannesburg	13 978	(781)	13 197
A TSH City of Tshwane	16 502	(922)	15 580
B GT422 Midvaal	3 768	(211)	3 557
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	7 180	(211)	6 969
B GT481 Mogale City	6 366	(356)	6 010
B GT485 Rand West City	2 699	(151)	2 548
Total: West Rand Municipalities	11 302	(507)	10 795
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	82 481	(4 294)	78 187

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

12 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works (Vote 13)		Expanded Public Works Programme		
		Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	60 790	(3 396)	57 394
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	5 084	(284)	4 800
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	3 819	(213)	3 606
Total: Ugu Municipalities		12 890	(497)	12 393
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	3 144	(176)	2 968
B	KZN222 uMngeni	2 329	(130)	2 199
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	4 979	(278)	4 701
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	2 959	(165)	2 794
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		18 552	(749)	17 803
B	KZN235 Oikhahlamba	2 581	(144)	2 437
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	2 709	(151)	2 558
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		8 966	(295)	8 671
B	KZN244 uMsinga	4 285	(239)	4 046
B	KZN245 uMvoti	2 967	(166)	2 801
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	5 234	(292)	4 942
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		15 190	(697)	14 493
B	KZN252 Newcastle	3 106	(174)	2 932
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	2 901	(162)	2 739
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		7 907	(336)	7 571
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	2 297	(128)	2 169
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	2 351	(131)	2 220
B	KZN265 Nongoma	2 256	(126)	2 130
B	KZN266 Ulundi	3 681	(206)	3 475
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	7 077	(395)	6 682
Total: Zululand Municipalities		19 300	(986)	18 314
B	KZN272 Jozini	3 184	(178)	3 006
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	5 383	(301)	5 082
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		14 610	(479)	14 131
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	3 089	(173)	2 916
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	3 332	(186)	3 146
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	2 216	(124)	2 092
B	KZN286 Nkandla	3 651	(204)	3 447
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	5 861	(327)	5 534
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		20 161	(1 014)	19 147
B	KZN291 Mandeni	2 553	(143)	2 410
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	3 840	(215)	3 625
Total: iLembe Municipalities		11 301	(358)	10 943
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	2 656	(148)	2 508
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	7 831	(437)	7 394
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	2 748	(154)	2 594
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	6 168	(345)	5 823
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		21 581	(1 084)	20 497
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		211 248	(9 891)	201 357

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 13

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme		
	Column A	Adjustments	Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation		2023/24 Adjusted allocation
LIMPOPO			
B LIM331 Greater Giyani	3 151	(176)	2 975
B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	5 412	(302)	5 110
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	8 713	(487)	8 226
Total: Mopani Municipalities	21 605	(965)	20 640
B LIM343 Thulamela	4 488	(251)	4 237
B LIM344 Makhado	2 932	(164)	2 768
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	6 772	(378)	6 394
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	16 883	(793)	16 090
B LIM354 Polokwane	11 794	(659)	11 135
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	3 303	(185)	3 118
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	18 745	(844)	17 901
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	2 712	(152)	2 560
B LIM472 Elias Mokoaledi	2 376	(133)	2 243
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	16 264	(909)	15 355
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities	24 598	(1 194)	23 404
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	88 446	(3 796)	84 650
MPUMALANGA			
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	3 004	(168)	2 836
B MP303 Mkhondo	2 262	(126)	2 136
B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	3 399	(190)	3 209
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	2 713	(152)	2 561
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	17 635	(636)	16 999
B MP312 Emalahleni	5 654	(316)	5 338
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	4 298	(240)	4 058
B MP314 Emakhazeni	3 031	(169)	2 862
B MP315 Thembisile Hani	5 166	(289)	4 877
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka	4 399	(246)	4 153
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	26 328	(1 260)	25 068
B MP324 Nkomazi	3 718	(208)	3 510
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	3 243	(181)	3 062
B MP326 City of Mbombela	7 052	(394)	6 658
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	3 172	(177)	2 995
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	18 916	(960)	17 956
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	62 879	(2 856)	60 023

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

14 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme		
	Column A	Adjustments	Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation		2023/24 Adjusted allocation
NORTHERN CAPE			
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	3 286	(184)	3 102
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	6 212	(184)	6 028
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	29 157	(184)	28 973
NORTH WEST			
B NW371 Moretele	2 874	(161)	2 713
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	9 883	(161)	9 722
B NW383 Maikeng	3 118	(174)	2 944
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	9 011	(174)	8 837
B NW394 Greater Taung	3 229	(180)	3 049
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	8 806	(180)	8 626
B NW403 City of Matlosana	3 512	(196)	3 316
B NW405 JB Marks	2 848	(159)	2 689
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	2 306	(129)	2 177
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	9 982	(484)	9 498
Total: North West Municipalities	37 682	(999)	36 683
WESTERN CAPE			
A CPT City of Cape Town	62 588	(3 495)	59 093
B WC011 Matzikama	3 028	(169)	2 859
B WC013 Bergrivier	2 873	(161)	2 712
Total: West Coast Municipalities	12 756	(330)	12 426
B WC022 Witzenberg	3 439	(192)	3 247
B WC023 Drakenstein	4 363	(244)	4 119
B WC024 Stellenbosch	4 786	(267)	4 519
B WC025 Breede Valley	5 072	(283)	4 789
B WC026 Langeberg	3 362	(188)	3 174
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 405	(134)	2 271
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	23 427	(1 308)	22 119
B WC032 Overstrand	3 565	(199)	3 366
Total: Overberg Municipalities	10 163	(199)	9 964
B WC043 Mossel Bay	4 589	(256)	4 333
B WC044 George	4 420	(247)	4 173
Total: Eden Municipalities	18 398	(503)	17 895
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	2 451	(137)	2 314
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	6 094	(137)	5 957
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	133 426	(5 972)	127 454
National Total	781 385	(32 410)	748 975

ANNEXURE 3

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

16 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 4B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Urban Settlements Development Grant		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
A BUF Buffalo City	518 034	-	518 034
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	614 902	(42 698)	572 204
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	1 132 936	(42 698)	1 090 238
FREE STATE			
A MAN Mangaung	513 434	(35 652)	477 782
Total: Free State Municipalities	513 434	(35 652)	477 782
GAUTENG			
A EKU Ekurhuleni	1 338 713	(92 956)	1 245 757
A JHB City of Johannesburg	1 642 596	(107 438)	1 535 158
A TSH City of Tshwane	1 090 129	(111 667)	978 462
			-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	4 071 438	(312 061)	3 759 377
KWAZULU-NATAL			
A ETH eThekweni	1 423 408	(92 727)	1 330 681
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	1 423 408	(92 727)	1 330 681
WESTERN CAPE			
A CPT City of Cape Town	1 008 100	(70 000)	938 100
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	1 008 100	(70 000)	938 100
National Total	8 149 316	(553 138)	7 596 178

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 17

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	349 635	(22 868)	326 767
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	644 191	-	644 191
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	644 191	(22 868)	621 323
FREE STATE			
A MAN Mangaung	291 940	(19 095)	272 845
Total: Free State Municipalities	291 940	(19 095)	272 845
GAUTENG			
A EKU Ekurhuleni	761 197	(49 788)	711 409
A JHB City of Johannesburg	715 075	(66 884)	648 191
A TSH City of Tshwane	619 851	(59 809)	560 042
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	2 096 123	(176 481)	1 919 642
KWAZULU-NATAL			
A ETH eThekweni	759 318	(49 665)	709 653
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	759 318	(49 665)	709 653
WESTERN CAPE			
A CPT City of Cape Town	573 210	(37 493)	535 717
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	573 210	(37 493)	535 717
National Total	4 364 782	(305 602)	4 059 180

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

18 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
		Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE					
B	EC191 Dr Beyers Naudé	23 871		(1 597)	22 274
B	EC192 Blue Crane Route	24 268		(1 623)	22 645
B	EC194 Makana	28 455		(1 903)	26 552
B	EC195 Ndlambe	31 956		(2 137)	29 819
B	EC196 Sundays River Valley	29 921		(2 001)	27 920
B	EC198 Kouga	37 367		(2 499)	34 868
B	EC199 Kou-Kamma	17 570		(1 175)	16 395
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		193 498	-	(12 935)	180 473
B	EC121 Mhusho	71 487		(4 781)	66 706
B	EC122 Mquma	82 652		(5 528)	77 124
B	EC123 Great Kai	12 560		(840)	11 720
B	EC124 Amahlalali	32 976		(2 206)	30 770
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	26 163		(1 750)	24 413
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	46 389		(3 105)	43 284
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	516 993		(34 578)	482 415
Total: Amatole Municipalities		789 220	-	(52 786)	736 434
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethembeni	26 425		(1 767)	24 658
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	50 968		(3 409)	47 559
B	EC136 Eumaloleni	39 487		(2 641)	36 846
B	EC137 Engcobo	45 533		(3 045)	42 488
B	EC138 Sukhlistzwo	20 959		(1 402)	19 557
B	EC139 Eunich Mqijima	64 378		(4 306)	60 072
C	DC13 Chris Hanu District Municipality	345 982		(23 141)	322 841
Total: Chris Hanu Municipalities		592 739	-	(39 711)	554 028
B	EC141 Eburonini	54 045		(3 615)	50 430
B	EC142 Sasepu	45 485		(3 042)	42 443
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	21 972		(1 456)	20 516
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	188 614		(12 615)	175 999
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		309 916	-	(20 728)	289 188
B	EC153 Ngqiza Hill	64 854		(4 338)	60 516
B	EC154 Port St Johns	48 979		(3 276)	45 703
B	EC155 Nyandeni	72 517		(4 850)	67 667
B	EC156 Mlibontlo	52 455		(3 508)	48 947
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	103 269		(6 907)	96 362
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	764 752		(51 149)	713 603
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		1 106 826	-	(74 028)	1 032 798
B	EC441 Matatiele	58 506		(3 913)	54 593
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	55 067		(3 683)	51 384
B	EC443 Mbizana	57 426		(3 841)	53 585
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	31 798		(2 127)	29 671
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	452 563		(30 336)	422 227
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		656 360	-	(43 900)	612 460
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		3 649 469	-	(244 088)	3 405 381
FREE STATE					
B	FS161 Letaseng	19 688			19 688
B	FS162 Kopanong	23 789	(21 245)		2 544
B	FS163 Mokokere	20 707	(18 288)		2 419
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	39 533		(4 293)	35 240
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		64 184	-	(4 293)	59 891
B	FS181 Mafikeng	27 272	(24 511)		2 761
B	FS182 Tokologo	18 969		(1 269)	17 700
B	FS183 Tswelopele	18 889		(1 263)	17 626
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	142 914		(9 559)	133 355
B	FS185 Nala	34 797		(2 327)	32 470
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	24 511		(1 824)	22 687
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		242 841	-	(16 242)	226 599
B	FS191 Setsoto	56 025		(3 747)	52 278
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	45 682		(3 055)	42 627
B	FS193 Nkocana	29 630		(1 982)	27 648
D	FS194 Mafuti a Phofung	195 742		(13 092)	182 650
B	FS195 Puthulana	24 403		(1 632)	22 771
B	FS196 Mautsona	23 100		(1 545)	21 555
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		374 582	-	(25 053)	349 529
B	FS201 Mookgala	47 531		(3 179)	44 352
B	FS203 Nqwathe	49 699		(3 324)	46 375
B	FS204 Metsimholo	52 940		(3 541)	49 399
B	FS205 Mafibe	26 091		(1 745)	24 346
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		176 261	-	(11 789)	164 472
Total: Free State Municipalities		857 868	-	(57 377)	800 491

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 19

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A			Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
GAUTENG				
B GT421 Emfuleni	202 242		(33 593)	169 649
B GT422 Midvaal	37 385		(2 500)	34 885
B GT423 Lesedi	30 878		(2 065)	28 813
Total: Sediberg Municipalities	271 505	-	(38 158)	233 347
B GT484 Merafong City	79 084		(5 289)	73 795
B GT485 Rand West City	109 164		(7 301)	101 863
Total: West Rand Municipalities	188 248	-	(12 590)	175 658
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	459 753	-	(50 748)	409 005
KWAZULU-NATAL				
B KZN212 uMeleni	36 046		(2 411)	33 635
B KZN213 uMzantsi	48 155		(3 221)	44 934
B KZN214 uMzizwabantu	27 173		(1 817)	25 356
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	290 379		(19 421)	270 958
Total: Ugu Municipalities	401 753	-	(26 870)	374 883
B KZN221 uMshwathi	32 314		(2 161)	30 153
B KZN222 uMngeni	26 810		(1 793)	25 017
B KZN223 Mpolana	21 501		(1 438)	20 063
B KZN224 iMpandle	13 123		(878)	12 245
B KZN225 uMsunduzi	245 759		(16 437)	229 322
B KZN226 uMkhambathini	18 392		(1 230)	17 162
B KZN227 Richmond	21 252		(1 421)	19 831
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	122 208		(8 174)	114 034
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	501 359	-	(33 532)	467 827
B KZN235 Okhahlamba	33 175		(2 219)	30 956
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	44 489		(2 976)	41 513
B KZN238 Alfred Dunan	73 531		(4 918)	68 613
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	221 342		(24 804)	196 538
Total: uThukela Municipalities	372 537	-	(34 917)	337 620
B KZN241 eNdameni	21 344		(1 428)	19 916
B KZN242 Nqutu	36 675		(2 453)	34 222
B KZN244 uMzinga	44 200		(2 956)	41 244
B KZN245 uMvothi	34 987		(2 340)	32 647
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	226 844		(15 172)	211 672
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities	364 050	-	(24 349)	339 701
B KZN252 Newcastle	143 068		(9 509)	133 499
B KZN253 eMadlangeni	18 249		(1 221)	17 028
B KZN254 Dordanuser	25 271		(1 690)	23 581
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	48 572		(3 249)	45 323
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	235 160	-	(15 729)	219 431
B KZN261 eDunbe	20 774		(1 389)	19 385
B KZN262 uPhungole	33 173		(2 219)	30 954
B KZN263 Abaqulusi	51 853		(3 468)	48 385
B KZN265 Nongoma	37 490		(2 507)	34 983
B KZN266 Uhudi	36 314		(2 429)	33 885
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	271 683		(18 171)	253 512
Total: Zululand Municipalities	451 287	-	(30 183)	421 104
B KZN271 uMhlabiyalingana	49 172		(3 289)	45 883
B KZN272 Jozini	44 165		(2 954)	41 211
B KZN275 Mtubatuba	45 342		(3 033)	42 309
B KZN276 Big Five Hubisa	12 776		(2 192)	10 584
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	258 848		(17 313)	241 535
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	430 303	-	(28 781)	401 522
B KZN281 uMfolozi	30 660		(2 051)	28 609
B KZN284 uMlatini	62 775		(4 199)	58 576
B KZN285 uMhosejaneni	20 758		(1 388)	19 370
B KZN286 Ncomla	26 562		(1 777)	24 785
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	205 480		(13 743)	191 737
Total: uMhlabiyalingana Municipalities	346 335	-	(23 158)	323 077
B KZN291 Maudeni	49 717		(3 325)	46 392
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	61 442		(4 109)	57 333
B KZN293 iNdlwengu	34 995		(2 341)	32 654
B KZN294 Maphumulo	25 940		(1 735)	24 205
C DC29 ILembe District Municipality	231 810		(15 504)	216 306
Total: ILembe Municipalities	403 904	-	(27 014)	376 890
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	19 893		(1 331)	18 562
B KZN434 uBuhlabuzwe	39 499		(2 642)	36 857
B KZN435 uMzantsi	51 395		(3 437)	47 958
B KZN436 Dr Nkomo District Municipality	31 779		(2 125)	29 654
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	241 802		(16 172)	225 630
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	384 368	-	(25 707)	358 661
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	3 890 956	-	(270 240)	3 620 716

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

20 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation			2023/24 Adjusted allocation
LIMPOPO				
B LIM331 Greater Giyani	72 329		(4 838)	67 491
B LIM332 Greater Letaba	68 605		(4 589)	64 016
B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	112 922		(7 553)	105 369
B LIM334 Ba-Flelaborwa	37 676		(2 520)	35 156
B LIM335 Maruleng	31 372		(2 098)	29 274
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	548 214		(36 666)	511 548
Total: Mopani Municipalities	871 118	-	(58 264)	812 854
B LIM341 Musina	34 036		(2 276)	31 760
B LIM343 Thulamela	119 112		(7 967)	111 145
B LIM344 Makhado	115 757		(7 742)	108 015
B LIM345 Collins Chabane	98 133		(6 563)	91 570
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	621 329		(41 556)	579 773
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	988 367	-	(66 104)	922 263
B LIM351 Bloubaerg	52 575		(3 516)	49 059
B LIM353 Moleaule	41 453		(2 772)	38 681
B LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	64 332		(4 303)	60 029
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	277 987		(18 593)	259 394
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	436 347	-	(29 184)	407 163
B LIM361 Thabazimbi	39 129		(2 617)	36 512
B LIM362 Lephalale	51 720		(3 459)	48 261
B LIM366 Bela-Bela	30 282		(2 025)	28 257
B LIM367 Mopani-Kwenena	196 069		(13 114)	182 955
B LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	53 573		(3 583)	49 990
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	370 773	-	(24 798)	345 975
B LIM471 Epiraini Mogale	39 389		(2 634)	36 755
B LIM472 Elias Mofosedi	65 356		(4 371)	60 985
B LIM473 Makhadathannaga	74 062		(4 953)	69 109
B LIM476 Potlako-Tubatse	100 961		(6 753)	94 208
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	573 483		(38 356)	535 127
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities	853 251	-	(57 067)	796 184
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	3 519 856	-	(235 417)	3 284 439
MPUMALANGA				
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	104 228		(6 971)	97 257
B MP302 Mankalga	62 683		(4 192)	58 491
B MP303 Mkhondo	93 665		(6 265)	87 400
B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Sene	30 902		(2 067)	28 835
B MP305 Lekwa	33 828		(2 263)	31 565
B MP306 Dipaleseng	21 705		(1 452)	20 253
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	68 840		(4 604)	64 236
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	415 851	-	(27 814)	388 037
B MP311 Victor Khanye	29 074		(1 945)	27 129
B MP312 Emalaheni	144 010		(9 632)	134 378
B MP314 Enakhazeni	21 001		(1 405)	19 596
B MP315 Thembiile Hani	148 185		(9 911)	138 274
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka	150 219		(10 047)	140 172
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-		-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	492 489	-	(32 940)	459 549
B MP321 Thaba Chweu	56 241		(3 762)	52 479
B MP324 Nkomazi	271 064		(18 130)	252 934
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	451 183		(30 176)	421 007
D MP326 City of Mbombela	410 474		(27 454)	383 020
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	1 188 962	-	(79 522)	1 109 440
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	2 097 302	-	(140 276)	1 957 026
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC061 Richtersveld	7 826		(522)	7 304
B NC062 Nama Khoi	16 599		(1 110)	15 489
B NC064 Kamiesberg	8 086		(541)	7 545
B NC065 Hartman	10 755		(719)	10 036
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	8 733		(584)	8 149
B NC067 Khai-Ma	8 352		(559)	7 793
Total: Naniqua Municipalities	60 351	-	(4 035)	56 316
B NC071 Ubuntu	23 009		(1 539)	21 470
B NC072 Umsobomvu	12 846		(859)	11 987
B NC073 Emthanjani	13 654		(913)	12 741
B NC074 Kareeberg	8 673		(580)	8 093
B NC075 Renosterberg	7 998		(534)	7 464
B NC076 Thembiile	10 379		(694)	9 685
B NC077 Siyathamba	18 839		(1 260)	17 579
B NC078 Siyancuma	19 034		(1 273)	17 761
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	114 432	-	(7 652)	106 780
B NC082 !Kai !Gnib	34 057		(2 278)	31 779
B NC084 !Kheis	11 881		(795)	11 086
B NC085 Tsantsabane	17 746		(1 187)	16 559
B NC086 Kgatelopele	8 677		(580)	8 097
B NC087 Dawid Kruger	29 290		(1 959)	27 331
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	101 651	-	(6 799)	94 852
B NC092 Dikgatlong	22 563		(1 509)	21 054
B NC093 Magareng	12 452		(833)	11 619
B NC094 Phokwane	30 710		(2 054)	28 656
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	65 725	-	(4 396)	61 329
B NC451 Joe Morolong	82 527		(5 520)	77 007
B NC452 Gx-Segonyana	63 299		(4 240)	59 059
B NC453 Gungahama	13 285		(589)	12 696
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	159 211	-	(10 649)	148 562

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 21

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A			Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
NORTH WEST				
B NW371 Moretele	137 728		(9 212)	128 516
B NW372 Mafikeng	339 658		(22 717)	316 941
B NW373 Rustenburg	291 208		(19 477)	271 731
B NW374 Kgatlangrivier	30 285		(2 020)	28 185
B NW375 Mera Kotono	179 938		(12 035)	167 903
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	978 737	-	(65 461)	913 276
B NW381 Radou	34 500		(2 307)	32 193
B NW382 Tswaing	34 348		(2 297)	32 051
B NW383 Matikong	72 985		(4 881)	68 104
B NW384 Ditsobotla	43 133		(2 885)	40 248
B NW385 Ramotshero Moiloa	43 876		(2 935)	40 941
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	361 060		(24 149)	336 911
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	589 202	-	(39 454)	550 448
B NW392 Nkoleli	19 483		(1 303)	18 180
B NW393 Mmusa	17 931		(1 199)	16 732
B NW394 Greater Taung	56 510		(3 780)	52 730
B NW396 Lekwa-Tseamane	16 840		(1 126)	15 714
B NW397 Kagisano-Motopop	35 308		(2 362)	32 946
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	166 277		(11 121)	155 156
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	312 349	-	(20 891)	291 458
B NW403 City of Mafosama	115 732		(7 740)	107 992
B NW404 Masunni Hills	33 061		(2 211)	30 850
B NW405 JB Marks	79 585		(5 323)	74 262
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	228 378	-	(15 274)	213 104
Total: North West Municipalities	2 109 366	-	(141 080)	1 968 286
WESTERN CAPE				
B WC011 Matzikama	24 716		(1 653)	23 063
B WC012 Cederberg	17 896		(1 197)	16 699
B WC013 Bergrivier	16 543		(1 106)	15 437
B WC014 Saldanha Bay	29 287		(1 959)	27 328
B WC015 Swartland	24 708		(1 653)	23 055
Total: West Coast Municipalities	113 150	-	(7 568)	105 582
B WC022 Witzenberg	26 051		(1 742)	24 309
B WC025 Breede Valley	40 609		(2 716)	37 893
B WC026 Langeberg	25 533		(1 708)	23 825
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	92 193	-	(6 166)	86 027
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	30 909		(2 067)	28 842
B WC032 Overstrand	25 565		(1 710)	23 855
B WC033 Cape Agulhas	12 260		(820)	11 440
B WC034 Swellendam	13 387		(895)	12 492
Total: Overberg Municipalities	82 121	-	(5 492)	76 629
B WC041 Kannaland	11 373		(761)	10 612
B WC042 Hessequa	15 459		(1 034)	14 425
B WC043 Mossel Bay	28 098		(1 879)	26 219
B WC045 Oudshoorn	25 248		(1 689)	23 559
B WC047 Bitou	23 344		(1 561)	21 783
B WC048 Knysna	29 218		(1 954)	27 264
Total: Eden Municipalities	132 740	-	(8 878)	123 862
B WC051 Laingsburg	14 959		(1 001)	13 958
B WC052 Prince Albert	8 097		(542)	7 555
B WC053 Beaufort West	15 849		(1 060)	14 789
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	38 905	-	(2 603)	36 302
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	459 109	-	(30 707)	428 402
National Total	17 545 049	-	(1 203 464)	16 341 585

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

22 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		
	Column A	Adjustments	Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation		2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
B EC101 Dr Beyers Naude		6 585	6 585
B EC102 Blue Crane Route		30 491	30 491
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		37 076	37 076
B EC121 Mbashe		32 204	32 204
B EC122 Maqana		8 625	8 625
B EC123 Great Kei		-	-
B EC124 Amahlathi		25 512	25 512
B EC126 Ngqushwa		20 330	20 330
B EC129 Raymond Mhlaba		36 534	36 534
C DC12 Amatole District Municipality		-	-
Total: Amatole Municipalities		123 205	123 205
B EC131 Inxuba Yethembu		11 233	11 233
B EC135 Intsika Yethu		38 991	38 991
B EC136 Emahlaleni		42 739	42 739
B EC137 Engeco		25 172	25 172
B EC138 Sakhisizwe		47 326	47 326
B EC139 Enoch Mgijima		42 681	42 681
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality		27 695	27 695
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		235 837	235 837
B BC153 Ngqura Hill		10 812	10 812
B BC154 Port St Johns		34 161	34 161
B BC155 Nyandeni		46 987	46 987
B BC156 Mlontlo		33 364	33 364
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo		40 215	40 215
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality		-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		165 539	165 539
B EC441 Matielas		32 706	32 706
B EC442 Unzinzuba		35 777	35 777
B EC443 Mbizana		-	-
B EC444 Ntabankulu		28 404	28 404
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality		-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		96 887	96 887
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		658 544	658 544
KWAZULU-NATAL			
B KZN221 uMshwathi		-	-
B KZN222 uMgeni		7 418	7 418
B KZN224 iMpandle		46 629	46 629
B KZN225 Msunduzi		39 600	39 600
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		93 647	93 647
B KZN235 Okhahlamba		26 548	26 548
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele		8 000	8 000
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		34 548	34 548
B KZN241 eNdameni		6 400	6 400
B KZN244 uMsinga		18 029	18 029
Total: Unzinyathi Municipalities		24 429	24 429
B KZN252 Newcasttle		20 652	20 652
B KZN253 eMahlangueni		18 523	18 523
C DC35 Amajuba District Municipality		30 000	30 000
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		69 175	69 175
B KZN261 eDumbe		1 400	1 400
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 400	1 400
B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana		-	-
B KZN272 Jozini		29 803	29 803
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		29 803	29 803
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	320 915	253 062	573 917
LIMPOPO			
B LIM332 Greater Letaba		7 990	7 990
B LIM333 Greater Tlozeen		10 250	10 250
Total: Mopani Municipalities		18 240	18 240
B LIM341 Mutsina		6 993	6 993
B LIM344 Mkhado		18 000	18 000
B LIM345 Collins Chabane		9 000	9 000
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality		-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		33 993	33 993
B LIM351 Bloubaai		47 100	47 100
B LIM354 Felokwane		14 280	14 280
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		61 380	61 380
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		113 613	113 613
MPUMALANGA			
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli		15 800	15 800
B MP303 Mkhondo		22 600	22 600
B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme		700	700
B MP305 Lekwa		11 000	11 000
B MP307 Gwani Mbeki		7 875	7 875
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		57 975	57 975
B MP324 Nkouazi		66 501	66 501
B MP325 Bushbackridge		14 720	14 720
B MP326 City of Mbombela		20 117	20 117
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		101 338	101 338
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		159 313	159 313
National Total	320 915	1 184 472	1 505 387

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 23

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme		
	Column A		Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
B EC108 Kouga	4 700	(611)	4 089
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	4 904	(611)	4 293
B EC121 Mbhashe	4 760	(618)	4 142
B EC123 Great Kei	5 625	(625)	5 000
B EC126 Ngqushwa	3 752	(752)	3 000
Total: Amatole Municipalities	30 737	(1 995)	28 742
B EC131 Inxuba Yethemba			
B EC135 Intsika Yethu	30 196	(2 300)	27 896
B EC136 Emalahleni	24 881	(2 500)	22 381
B EC137 Engcobo	18 381	(2 300)	16 081
B EC138 Sakhisizwe	13 880	(1 800)	12 080
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	87 338	(8 900)	78 438
B EC141 Elundini	17 759	(2 300)	15 459
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	17 759	(2 300)	15 459
B EC154 Port St Johns	26 768	(2 400)	24 368
B EC155 Nyandeni	23 313	(2 000)	21 313
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	66 060	(4 400)	61 660
B EC441 Matatiele	39 900	(2 500)	37 400
B EC442 Umzimvubu	17 350	(1 500)	15 850
B EC443 Mbizana	17 000	(1 000)	16 000
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	80 256	(5 000)	75 256
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	287 054	(23 206)	263 848
FREE STATE			
B FS184 Matjhabeng	30 000	(5 900)	24 100
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	32 240	(5 900)	26 340
B FS203 Ngwathe	30 000	(5 900)	24 100
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	62 250	(5 900)	56 350
Total: Free State Municipalities	143 903	(11 800)	132 103
GAUTENG			
B GT422 Midvaal	25 212	(4 000)	21 212
B GT423 Lesedi	33 627	(5 000)	28 627
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	62 379	(9 000)	53 379
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	158 872	(9 000)	149 872

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

24 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme		
	Column A		Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL			
B KZN213 uMzumbhe	27 960	(4 454)	23 506
Total: Ugu Municipalities	29 415	(4 454)	24 961
B KZN223 Mpofana	42 692	(8 873)	33 819
B KZN227 Richmond	9 920	(1 920)	8 000
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	103 643	(10 793)	92 850
B KZN235 Okhahlamba	10 000	(1 000)	9 000
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	26 244	(1 000)	25 244
B KZN244 uMsinga	23 000	(3 000)	20 000
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	45 355	(3 000)	42 355
B KZN252 Newcastle	21 550	(1 000)	20 550
B KZN254 Dannhauser	2 346	(2 346)	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	48 384	(3 346)	45 038
B KZN261 eDumbe	21 305	(3 300)	18 005
B KZN262 uPhongolo	15 600	(600)	15 000
B KZN263 Abaqulusi	16 680	(1 680)	15 000
Total: Zululand Municipalities	68 385	(5 580)	62 805
B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	20 475	(2 475)	18 000
B KZN272 Jozini	17 249	(2 249)	15 000
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	47 084	(4 724)	42 360
B KZN281 uMfolozi	9 500	(1 000)	8 500
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	13 700	(700)	13 000
B KZN286 Nkandla	17 000	(2 000)	15 000
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	57 700	(3 700)	54 000
B KZN294 Maphumulo	28 168	(5 000)	23 168
Total: iLembe Municipalities	56 352	(5 000)	51 352
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	27 560	(2 000)	25 560
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	57 584	(2 000)	55 584
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	540 146	(43 597)	496 549
LIMPOPO			
B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	25 168	(5 200)	19 968
B LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	20 794	(5 000)	15 794
Total: Mopani Municipalities	89 178	(10 200)	78 978
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	14 900	(10 000)	4 900
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	84 229	(10 000)	74 229
B LIM361 Thabazimbi	32 800	(5 800)	27 000
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	32 800	(5 800)	27 000
B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	23 350	(2 000)	21 350
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities	90 103	(2 000)	88 103
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	344 014	(28 000)	316 014

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 25

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme		
	Column A		Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
MPUMALANGA			
B MP306 Dipaleseng	15 000	(5 000)	10 000
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	42 650	(2 570)	40 080
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	79 209	(7 570)	71 639
B MP312 Emalahleni	59 259	(5 804)	53 455
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	112 064	(5 804)	106 260
B MP324 Nkomazi	16 400	(2 000)	14 400
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	18 000	(3 000)	15 000
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	64 400	(5 000)	59 400
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	255 673	(18 374)	237 299
NORTHERN CAPE			
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	48 026	(12 189)	35 837
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	68 526	(12 189)	56 337
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	149 738	(12 189)	137 549
NORTH WEST			
B NW371 Moretele			-
B NW372 Madibeng	30 150	(9 800)	20 350
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	61 150	(9 800)	51 350
B NW405 JB Marks	27 436	(5 000)	22 436
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	29 168	(5 000)	24 168
Total: North West Municipalities	96 543	(14 800)	81 743
WESTERN CAPE			
B WC012 Cederberg	37 997	(2 997)	35 000
B WC014 Saldanha Bay	14 324	(2 800)	11 524
Total: West Coast Municipalities	84 304	(5 797)	78 507
B WC022 Witzenberg	3 900	(3 000)	900
B WC024 Stellenbosch	22 750	(2 750)	20 000
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	57 348	(5 750)	51 598
B WC031 Theewaterskloof			-
B WC032 Overstrand	24 380	(1 380)	23 000
Total: Overberg Municipalities	24 380	(1 380)	23 000
B WC043 Mossel Bay	12 007	(1 007)	11 000
B WC044 George	6 346	(1 346)	5 000
B WC048 Knysna	43 754	(3 754)	40 000
Total: Eden Municipalities	69 581	(6 107)	63 474
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	490	-	490
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	236 103	(19 034)	217 069
National Total	2 212 046	(180 000)	2 032 046

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

26 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		
	Column A		Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	203 000	(19 000)	184 000
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	203 000	(19 000)	184 000
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	20 000	-	20 000
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	160 849	(20 149)	140 700
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	160 849	(20 149)	140 700
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	731 849	(39 149)	692 700
FREE STATE			
B FS191 Setsoto	150 000	(30 000)	120 000
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	150 000	(30 000)	120 000
Total: Free State Municipalities	208 896	(30 000)	178 896
KWAZULU-NATAL			
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	430 905	(17 000)	413 905
Total: Zululand Municipalities	430 905	(17 000)	413 905
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	240 312	(17 765)	222 547
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	240 312	(17 765)	222 547
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	671 217	(34 765)	636 452
LIMPOPO			
B LIM354 Polokwane	161 539	(9 000)	152 539
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	161 539	(9 000)	152 539
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	161 539	(9 000)	152 539
MPUMALANGA			
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	305 793	(23 000)	282 793
B MP302 Msukaligwa	50 000	(7 000)	43 000
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	355 793	(30 000)	325 793
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	100 000	(25 000)	75 000
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	100 000	(25 000)	75 000
B MP321 Thaba Chweu	10 000	(5 000)	5 000
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	40 000	(10 000)	30 000
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	50 000	(15 000)	35 000
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	505 793	(70 000)	435 793
NORTHERN CAPE			
B NC065 Hanlman	110 000		110 000
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	110 000	-	110 000
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	86 000	(11 000)	75 000
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	86 000	(11 000)	75 000
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	196 000	(11 000)	185 000
NORTH WEST			
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	340 000	(18 000)	322 000
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	340 000	(18 000)	322 000
Total: North West Municipalities	340 000	(18 000)	322 000
WESTERN CAPE			
B WC023 Drakenstein	305 310	(15 000)	290 310
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	305 310	(15 000)	290 310
B WC044 George	375 138	(10 000)	365 138
Total: Eden Municipalities	375 138	(10 000)	365 138
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	680 448	(25 000)	655 448
National Total	3 495 742	(236 914)	3 258 828

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 27

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
B EC105 Ndlambe	30 000	(3 038)	26 962
B EC109 Kou-Kamma	10 000	(1 962)	8 038
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	136 947	(5 000)	131 947
C DC12 Amatole District Municipality	60 900	(8 500)	52 400
Total: Amatole Municipalities	60 900	(8 500)	52 400
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	67 017	(5 500)	61 517
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	67 017	(5 500)	61 517
C DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	67 000	(5 000)	62 000
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	67 000	(5 000)	62 000
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	80 000	(8 000)	72 000
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	80 000	(8 000)	72 000
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	105 000	(8 000)	97 000
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	105 000	(8 000)	97 000
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	516 864	(40 000)	476 864
FREE STATE			
B FS161 Letsemeng	31 327	(5 000)	26 327
B FS163 Mhokare	20 000	(3 000)	17 000
Total: Xhariep Municipalities	68 147	(8 000)	60 147
B FS181 Masilonyana	17 800	(3 000)	14 800
Total: Lejweputswa Municipalities	82 352	(3 000)	79 352
B FS193 Nketoana	27 689	(7 000)	20 689
B FS195 Phumelela	30 777	(5 000)	25 777
B FS196 Mantsopa	20 427	(5 000)	15 427
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	146 405	(17 000)	129 405
B FS204 Metsimaholo	20 617	(5 000)	15 617
B FS205 Mafube	22 000	(7 000)	15 000
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	77 538	(12 000)	65 538
Total: Free State Municipalities	374 442	(40 000)	334 442
GAUTENG			
B GT481 Mogale City	46 782	(10 476)	36 306
Total: West Rand Municipalities	156 246	(10 476)	145 770
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	194 766	(10 476)	184 290
KWAZULU-NATAL			
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	150 000	(33 000)	117 000
Total: Ugu Municipalities	150 000	(33 000)	117 000
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	100 000	(5 000)	95 000
Total: Zululand Municipalities	100 000	(5 000)	95 000
B KZN282 uMhlatuze	55 000	(15 000)	40 000
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	115 000	(15 000)	100 000
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	100 000	(5 000)	95 000
Total: iLembe Municipalities	100 000	(5 000)	95 000
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	100 000	(10 000)	90 000
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	100 000	(10 000)	90 000

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

28 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
LIMPOPO			
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	109 000	(12 000)	97 000
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	109 000	(12 000)	97 000
B LIM354 Polokwane	72 700	(5 000)	67 700
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	158 025	(13 000)	145 025
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	230 725	(18 000)	212 725
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	470 808	(30 000)	440 808
NORTHERN CAPE			
B NC062 Nama Khoi	20 000	(7 000)	13 000
B NC064 Kamiesberg	4 540	(4 000)	540
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	79 665	(11 000)	68 665
B NC072 Umsobomvu	15 405	(5 000)	10 405
B NC077 Siyathemba	10 000	(6 000)	4 000
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	63 070	(11 000)	52 070
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	330 793	(22 000)	308 793
NORTH WEST			
B NW373 Rustenburg	95 000	(10 000)	85 000
B NW375 Moses Kotane	65 000	(5 000)	60 000
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	190 000	(15 000)	175 000
B NW403 City of Matlosana	48 630	(2 500)	46 130
B NW404 Maquassi Hills	45 000	(2 500)	42 500
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	118 630	(5 000)	113 630
Total: North West Municipalities	408 630	(20 000)	388 630
WESTERN CAPE			
B WC012 Cederberg	5 000	(500)	4 500
B WC013 Bergrivier	10 000	(1 500)	8 500
Total: West Coast Municipalities	26 000	(2 000)	24 000
B WC023 Drakenstein	16 000	(2 600)	13 400
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	16 000	(2 600)	13 400
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	10 700	(1 070)	9 630
B WC032 Overstrand	5 000	(500)	4 500
B WC033 Cape Agulhas	5 000	(500)	4 500
B WC034 Swellendam	5 893	(589)	5 304
Total: Overberg Municipalities	26 593	(2 659)	23 934
B WC041 Kannaland	5 000	(500)	4 500
B WC045 Oudtshoorn	10 000	(1 940)	8 060
Total: Eden Municipalities	30 520	(2 440)	28 080
B WC051 Laingsburg	34 133	(2 301)	31 832
B WC052 Prince Albert	10 000	(2 000)	8 000
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	44 133	(4 301)	39 832
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	143 246	(14 000)	129 246
National Total	3 864 137	(244 476)	3 619 661

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 29

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
A BUF Buffalo City	40 581	(5 000)	35 581
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	72 281	(5 000)	67 281
GAUTENG			
A EKU Ekurhuleni	216 940	(20 370)	196 570
A JHB City of Johannesburg	134 799	(20 000)	114 799
B GT421 Emfuleni	15 000	(15 000)	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	25 000	(15 000)	10 000
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	632 204	(55 370)	576 834
KWAZULU-NATAL			
A ETH eThekweni	200 003	(15 000)	185 003
B KZN225 Msunduzi	33 606	(10 000)	23 606
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	33 606	(10 000)	23 606
B KZN252 Newcastle	24 514	(3 514)	21 000
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	24 514	(3 514)	21 000
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	13 267	(13 267)	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities	13 267	(13 267)	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	291 390	(41 781)	249 609
LIMPOPO			
B LIM354 Polokwane	32 168	(10 000)	22 168
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	32 168	(10 000)	22 168
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	57 168	(10 000)	47 168
NORTH WEST			
B NW373 Rustenburg	11 707	(6 650)	5 057
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	11 707	(6 650)	5 057
B NW403 City of Matlosana	31 162	(10 000)	21 162
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	36 162	(10 000)	26 162
Total: North West Municipalities	47 869	(16 650)	31 219
National Total	1 474 813	(128 801)	1 346 012

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

30 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Transport (Vote 40)	Public Transport Network Grant		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
A BUF Buffalo City			-
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	346 376	(150 000)	196 376
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	346 376	-	346 376
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	346 376	(150 000)	196 376
GAUTENG			
A EKU Ekurhuleni	773 213	(90 000)	683 213
A JHB City of Johannesburg	1 227 523	(90 000)	1 137 523
A TSH City of Tshwane	830 319	(90 000)	740 319
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	2 831 055	(270 000)	2 561 055
KWAZULU-NATAL			
A ETH eThekweni	952 337	(130 000)	822 337
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	952 337	(130 000)	822 337
LIMPOPO			
B LIM354 Polokwane	213 978	(50 000)	163 978
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	213 978	(50 000)	163 978
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	213 978	(50 000)	163 978
National Total	6 794 045	(600 000)	6 194 045

ANNEXURE 4

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG			
B GT421 Emfuleni		20 000	20 000
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	-	20 000	20 000
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	-	20 000	20 000
KWAZULU-NATAL			
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality		10 000	10 000
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	-	10 000	10 000
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	-	10 000	10 000
National Total	-	30 000	30 000

Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)		Integrated National Electrification Programme		
		Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A	BUF Buffalo City	57 517	(4 538)	52 959
B	EC104 Makana	242	(19)	223
B	EC105 Ndlambe	2 793	(221)	2 572
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	9 338	(740)	8 598
B	EC108 Kouga	2 776	(220)	2 556
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	3 467	(275)	3 192
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		18 616	(1 475)	17 141
B	EC121 Mbashe	96 790	(7 670)	89 120
B	EC122 Mquma	27 964	(2 151)	25 749
B	EC123 Great Kei	11 705	(928)	10 777
B	EC124 Amahlathi	35 378	(2 803)	32 575
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	7 991	(633)	7 358
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	48 945	(3 879)	45 066
Total: Amatole Municipalities		228 773	(18 128)	210 645
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	15 361	(1 217)	14 144
B	EC136 Emalebleni	20 903	(1 636)	19 247
B	EC137 Engcobo	18 432	(1 461)	16 971
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	12 953	(1 026)	11 927
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	32 849	(2 603)	30 246
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		100 498	(7 963)	92 535
B	EC141 Elindeini	55 523	(4 400)	51 123
B	EC142 Sengu	19 047	(1 509)	17 538
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		74 570	(5 909)	68 661
B	EC153 Nquba Hill	31 598	(2 505)	29 093
B	EC154 Port St Johns	21 329	(1 689)	19 640
B	EC155 Nyandeni	38 898	(3 082)	35 816
B	EC156 Mthunzi	13 203	(1 046)	12 157
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	66 797	(5 293)	61 504
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		171 825	(13 615)	158 210
B	EC441 Matatiele	53 244	(4 220)	49 024
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	145 061	(11 495)	133 566
B	EC443 Mbizana	60 166	(4 768)	55 398
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	13 824	(1 095)	12 729
Total: Alfred Nze Municipalities		272 295	(21 578)	250 717
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		924 094	(73 226)	850 868
FREE STATE				
A	MAN Mangaung	550	(44)	506
B	FS161 Letsameg	79	(6)	73
B	FS162 Kopanong	39	(3)	36
B	FS163 Molekate	59	(5)	54
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		177	(14)	163
B	FS181 Mafikeng	40	(4)	36
B	FS182 Tokologo	39	(3)	36
B	FS183 Tsvelopele	5 679	(450)	5 229
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	30 823	(2 442)	28 381
B	FS185 Nala	88	(7)	81
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities		36 669	(2 906)	33 763
B	FS191 Setsoto	7 058	(559)	6 499
B	FS192 Dhlabeng	89	(7)	82
B	FS193 Nketoana	26 279	(2 082)	24 197
B	FS194 Masuti a Phofung	6 566	(521)	6 045
B	FS195 Phumelela	432	(34)	398
B	FS196 Mantsopa	1 713	(136)	1 577
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		42 137	(3 339)	38 798
B	FS201 Mochaka	19 420	(1 539)	17 881
B	FS203 Ngwalhe	38	(3)	35
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	1 418	(112)	1 306
B	FS205 Mafube	38	(3)	35
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		20 914	(1 657)	19 257
Total: Free State Municipalities		100 447	(7 960)	92 487
GAUTENG				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	67 941	(5 383)	62 558
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	28 498	(2 258)	26 240
A	TSH City of Tshwane	26 901	(2 132)	24 769
B	GT421 Enfuleni	115	(10)	105
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		115	(10)	105
B	GT481 Mogale City	11 646	(922)	10 724
B	GT484 Merapong City	491	(39)	452
B	GT485 Rand West City	1 497	(119)	1 378
Total: West Rand Municipalities		13 634	(1 080)	12 554
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		137 089	(10 863)	126 226

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

34 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL			
A ETH eThekwinini	29 240	(2 317)	26 923
B KZN212 uMdoni	48 110	(3 812)	44 298
B KZN213 uMzambe	47 007	(3 725)	43 282
B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	26 322	(2 086)	24 236
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	35 241	(2 793)	32 448
Total: Ugu Municipalities	156 680	(12 416)	144 264
B KZN221 uMshwathi			
B KZN222 uMngeni	953	(76)	877
B KZN224 iMpembele	1 209	(95)	1 114
B KZN225 Msunduzi	96 172	(7 621)	88 551
B KZN226 Mkhambathini	476	(38)	438
B KZN227 Richmond	1 906	(151)	1 755
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	100 716	(7 981)	92 735
B KZN235 Okhahlamba	4 905	(388)	4 517
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	48 028	(3 806)	44 222
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	40 322	(3 195)	37 126
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	93 255	(7 390)	85 865
B KZN245 uMvoti	2 382	(189)	2 193
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	2 382	(189)	2 193
B KZN252 Newcastle	13 692	(1 084)	12 608
B KZN253 eMahlangueni	8 991	(712)	8 279
B KZN254 Dannhauser	5 242	(415)	4 827
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	27 925	(2 211)	25 714
B KZN261 eDumbe	2 382	(189)	2 193
B KZN262 uPhongolo	6 894	(547)	6 347
B KZN263 Abaqulusi	23 695	(1 878)	21 817
B KZN265 Nongoma	6 725	(533)	6 192
B KZN266 Ulundi	20 191	(1 600)	18 591
Total: Zululand Municipalities	59 887	(4 747)	55 140
B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	66 925	(5 303)	61 622
B KZN272 Jozini	68 170	(5 402)	62 768
B KZN275 Mthunatuba	10 615	(841)	9 774
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	15 063	(1 194)	13 869
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	160 773	(12 740)	148 033
B KZN281 uMfolozi	56 826	(4 503)	52 323
B KZN282 uMhlabuze	56 426	(4 471)	51 955
B KZN284 uMlalazi	44 019	(3 487)	40 532
B KZN285 Mthojaneni	3 882	(308)	3 574
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	161 153	(12 769)	148 384
B KZN291 Mandeni	10 669	(846)	9 823
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	1 429	(113)	1 316
B KZN293 Ndwedwe	14 213	(1 126)	13 087
B KZN294 Maphumulo	42 242	(3 347)	38 895
Total: iLembe Municipalities	68 553	(5 432)	63 121
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	3 734	(296)	3 438
B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	6 118	(485)	5 633
B KZN435 uMzinkhulu	31 154	(2 469)	28 685
B KZN436 Dr Nkomo Dlamini Zuma	954	(77)	877
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	41 960	(3 327)	38 633
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	902 524	(71 519)	831 005

Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme		
	Column A		Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
LIMPOPO			
B LIM331 Greater Giyani	14 269	(1 132)	13 137
B LIM332 Greater Letaba	15 980	(1 266)	14 714
B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	5 252	(416)	4 836
B LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	9 641	(764)	8 877
B LIM335 Maruleng	26 246	(2 080)	24 166
Total: Mopani Municipalities	71 388	(5 658)	65 730
B LIM341 Musina	2 286	(181)	2 105
B LIM343 Tlhamela	44 526	(3 527)	40 999
B LIM344 Makhado	38 193	(3 027)	35 166
B LIM345 Collins Chabane	26 906	(2 132)	24 774
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	111 911	(8 867)	103 044
B LIM351 Blouberg	10 189	(807)	9 382
B LIM353 Molemole	11 314	(897)	10 417
B LIM354 Polokwane	119 674	(9 483)	110 191
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	18 190	(1 441)	16 749
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	159 367	(12 628)	146 739
B LIM361 Thabazimbi	236	(20)	216
B LIM362 Lephalele	12 063	(956)	11 107
B LIM366 Bela-Bela	11 288	(895)	10 393
B LIM367 Mogalakwena	66 660	(5 282)	61 378
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	90 247	(7 153)	83 094
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	29 904	(2 369)	27 535
B LIM472 Elias Mokoaleli	11 764	(932)	10 832
B LIM473 Makinduhumaga	10 529	(834)	9 695
B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	18 113	(1 435)	16 678
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities	70 310	(5 570)	64 740
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	503 223	(39 876)	463 347
MPUMALANGA			
B MP301 Chief Albert Lutshuli	9 147	(725)	8 422
B MP302 Msukaligwa	23 231	(1 841)	21 390
B MP303 Mkhondo	16 436	(1 302)	15 134
B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	819	(65)	750
B MP305 Lekwa	477	(38)	439
B MP306 Dipaleseng	558	(44)	514
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	634	(50)	584
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	51 298	(4 065)	47 233
B MP311 Victor Khanye	1 452	(115)	1 337
B MP312 Emalaheni	846	(67)	779
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	1 607	(127)	1 480
B MP314 Emakhazeni	837	(66)	771
B MP315 Thembisile Hani	77 971	(6 179)	71 792
B MP316 Dr JS Morska	11 204	(888)	10 316
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	93 917	(7 442)	86 475
B MP321 Thaba Chwea	4 707	(373)	4 334
B MP324 Nkomazi	21 801	(1 728)	20 073
B MP325 Bushbackridge	93 903	(7 441)	86 462
B MP326 City of Mbombela	60 034	(4 757)	55 277
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	180 445	(14 299)	166 146
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	325 460	(25 806)	299 654

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

36 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
NORTHERN CAPE			
B NC065 Haniam	397	(31)	366
B NC067 Khai-Ma	2 334	(185)	2 149
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	2 731	(216)	2 515
B NC072 Umsobomvu	374	(30)	344
B NC075 Renosterberg	3 772	(299)	3 473
B NC077 Siyathamba	1 092	(87)	1 005
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	5 238	(416)	4 822
B NC085 Tsantsabane	27 004	(2 140)	24 864
B NC087 Dawid Kruger	28 760	(2 279)	26 481
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	55 764	(4 419)	51 345
B NC091 Sol Plaatje			
B NC092 Dikgatlong	3 893	(308)	3 585
B NC094 Phokwane	356	(28)	328
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	4 249	(336)	3 913
B NC451 Joe Morolong	15 408	(1 221)	14 187
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	152 109	(12 054)	140 055
B NC453 Gamagara	6 153	(488)	5 665
Total: John Tlole Gaseve Municipalities	173 670	(13 763)	159 907
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	241 652	(19 150)	222 502
NORTH WEST			
B NW371 Moretele	21 192	(1 679)	19 513
B NW372 Mafikeng	46 860	(3 713)	43 147
B NW373 Rustenburg	48 504	(3 844)	44 660
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier	285	(22)	263
B NW375 Moses Kotane	111 419	(8 829)	102 590
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	228 260	(18 087)	210 173
B NW381 Ratlou	15 628	(1 239)	14 389
B NW382 Tswaing	20 888	(1 655)	19 233
B NW383 Mafikeng	70 177	(5 561)	64 616
B NW384 Ditsobotla	15 564	(1 233)	14 331
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	15 427	(1 222)	14 205
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	137 684	(10 910)	126 774
B NW392 Naledi	121	(10)	111
B NW393 Maunisa	285	(23)	262
B NW394 Greater Tanning	96 172	(7 621)	88 551
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	25 589	(2 026)	23 563
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	55 518	(4 399)	51 119
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	177 685	(14 081)	163 604
B NW403 City of Matlosana	2 701	(214)	2 487
B NW404 Maunisa Hills	25 178	(1 995)	23 183
B NW405 JB Marks	406	(32)	374
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	28 285	(2 241)	26 044
Total: North West Municipalities	571 914	(45 319)	526 595
WESTERN CAPE			
A CPT City of Cape Town	62 349	(4 941)	57 408
B WC012 Cederberg	31 275	(2 478)	28 797
B WC014 Saldanha Bay	7 503	(595)	6 908
B WC015 Swartland	5 168	(410)	4 758
Total: West Coast Municipalities	43 946	(3 483)	40 463
B WC024 Stellenbosch	123	(10)	113
B WC025 Breede Valley	5 796	(459)	5 337
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	5 919	(469)	5 450
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	1 883	(149)	1 734
Total: Overberg Municipalities	1 883	(149)	1 734
B WC045 Oudtshoorn	166	(16)	150
B WC048 Knysna	290	(23)	267
Total: Eden Municipalities	456	(39)	417
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	114 553	(9 081)	105 472
National Total	3 821 156	(302 800)	3 518 356

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 37

Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay		1 442	1 442
B EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	51 000	(25 910)	25 090
B EC105 Ndlambe	20 000	(1 179)	18 821
B EC106 Sundays River Valley	2 000	20 000	22 000
B EC109 Kou-Kamma	7 600	1 179	8 779
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	120 600	(5 910)	114 690
C DC12 Amatole District Municipality	115 000	(41 863)	73 137
Total: Amatole Municipalities	115 000	(41 863)	73 137
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	68 000	(9 290)	58 710
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	68 000	(9 290)	58 710
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	303 600	(55 621)	247 979
GAUTENG			
B GT421 Emfuleni	671 944	(45 743)	626 201
B GT422 Midvaal	80 000	(50 000)	30 000
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	751 944	(95 743)	656 201
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	751 944	(95 743)	656 201
MPUMALANGA			
B MP303 Mkhondo	70 000	(10 000)	60 000
B MP305 Lekwa	175 000	(90 000)	85 000
B MP306 Dipaleseng	60 000	30 000	90 000
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	310 000	(70 000)	240 000
B MP315 Thembisile Hani	500 000	(56 000)	444 000
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	505 000	(56 000)	449 000
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	820 000	(126 000)	694 000
NORTHERN CAPE			
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	34 542	(31 542)	3 000
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality			-
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	34 542	(31 542)	3 000
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	34 542	(31 542)	3 000
National Total	3 607 327	(308 906)	3 298 421

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

38 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE			
B EC104 Makana		15 200	15 200
B EC105 Ndlambe		1 453	1 453
B EC108 Kouga		20 129	20 129
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	-	36 782	36 782
B EC153 Nquza Hill		324	324
B EC156 Mhlontlo		269	269
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	-	593	593
B EC444 Ntabankulu		596	596
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	-	596	596
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	-	37 971	37 971
KWAZULU-NATAL			
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	32 000	177 153	209 153
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	32 000	177 153	209 153
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	32 000	177 153	209 153
MPUMALANGA			
B MP305 Lekwa	50 000	100 000	150 000
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	50 000	100 000	150 000
B MP311 Victor Khanye	30 000	26 000	56 000
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	30 000	26 000	56 000
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	80 000	126 000	206 000
NORTHERN CAPE			
B NC064 Kamiesberg	8 540	(8 540)	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	8 540	(8 540)	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	24 447	-	24 447
B NC084 !Kheis	9 450	(9 450)	-
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	23 425	(9 450)	13 975
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	17 768	(9 228)	8 540
B NC092 Dikgatlong	8 528	(5 000)	3 528
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	26 296	(14 228)	12 068
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	82 708	(32 218)	50 490
National Total	805 332	308 906	1 114 238

**Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		
	Column A		Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG			
B GT481 Mogale City	2 000	47 469	49 469
Total: West Rand Municipalities	2 100	47 469	49 569
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	6 200	47 469	53 669
KWAZULU-NATAL			
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	65 702	40 962	106 664
Total: iLembe Municipalities	65 702	40 962	106 664
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	73 002	40 962	113 964
National Total	100 902	88 431	189 333

ANNEXURE 5

**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR IMMEDIATE DISASTER RESPONSE
(SCHEDULE 7, PART A AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 41

Schedule 7B ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant			
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A JHB City of Johannesburg		55 200	6 500	61 700
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	-	55 200	6 500	61 700
LIMPOPO				
B LIM331 Greater Giyani		3 500	4 500	8 000
Total: Mopani Municipalities	-	11 350	4 500	15 850
B LIM353 Molemole		4 500	17 556	22 056
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi		4 500	15 000	19 500
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	-	17 500	32 556	50 056
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	-	40 404	37 056	77 460
WESTERN CAPE				
A CPT City of Cape Town			4 450	4 450
B WC024 Stellenbosch			30 132	30 132
B WC026 Langeberg			25 730	25 730
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	-	-	55 862	55 862
B WC031 Theewaterskloof			41 304	41 304
B WC032 Overstrand			12 472	12 472
Total: Overberg Municipalities	-	-	53 776	53 776
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	-	-	114 088	114 088
Unallocated	372 732	(343 527)		29 205
Conversion from PDRG		145 843	(43 556)	102 287
Additional unallocated-MTBPS	372 000		(114 088)	257 912
National Total	744 732	145 843	-	890 575

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

42 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 16 FEBRUARIE 2024

No. 50134 43

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 FEBRUARY 2024

44 No. 50134

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 FEBRUARY 2024

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 22 PAGE 143